

Charlotte Townsend Ledgemont Elementary-4th grade

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Berkshire Local School District Burton, Ohio

Berkshire Local School District Burton, Ohio

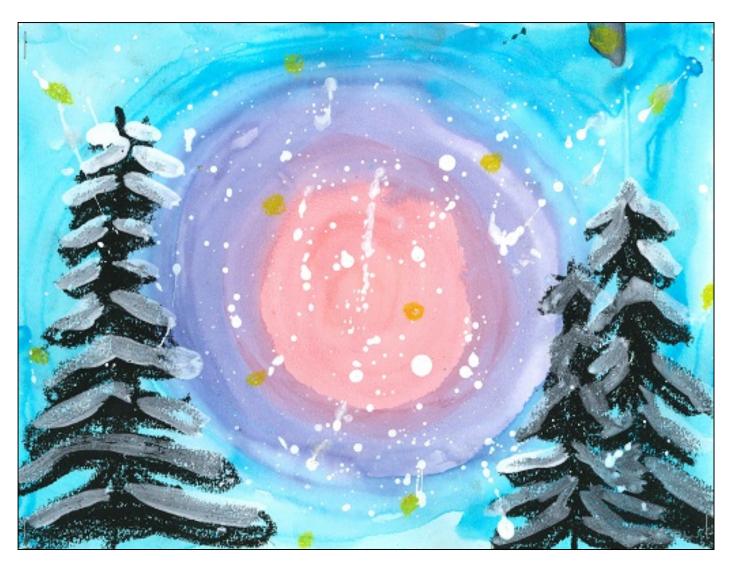
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



Adaliah Weiling Berkshire High School-8th grade

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Prepared by Beth A. McCaffrey Treasurer



Claire Cadorette Ledgemont Elementary-3rd grade

Introductory Section

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Table of Contents

I. Introductory Section	Page
·	
Table of Contents Letter of Transmittal	
List of Principal Officials	
Organizational Chart	
Certificate of Achievement	
II. Financial Section	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	16
Statement of Activities	17
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	
In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -	
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	22
Statement of Fund Net Position - Internal Service Fund	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund	2.4
Net Position - Internal Service Fund	24
Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Fund	25
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	26
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Fund	27

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	28
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Six Fiscal Years	68
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Three Fiscal Years	70
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Six Fiscal Years	72
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Three Fiscal Years	74
Schedule of the School District's Contributions – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	76
Schedule of the School District's Contributions – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	78
Notes to The Required Supplementary Information	80
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:	
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	82
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	85
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	88
Combining Statements – Fiduciary Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	92
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds	93
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Major Funds:	0.7
General Fund	
Classroom Facilities Fund	

Nonmajor Funds:	
Food Service Fund	
Other Grants Fund	
Athletics and Music Fund	
ONEnet Fund	
Title VI-B Fund	105
Title I Fund	106
Title IIA Fund	107
Straight A Fund	108
Preschool Fund	109
School Safety Fund	110
Latchkey Fund	111
Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund	112
Device Insurance Fund	113
Educational Foundation Fund	114
Leighton Fund	115
Title IV Fund	116
Uniform School Supplies Fund	117
Special Rotary Fund	118
Public School Support Fund	119
School Improvement Model Fund	
Unclaimed Funds Fund	
Termination Benefit Fund	
Debt Service Fund	
Permanent Improvement Fund	
Self Insurance Fund	
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S2
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S6
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S8
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years	S10
Property Tax RatesDirect and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Years	S12
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years	S16
Principal Taxpayers: Real Estate Tax Public Utilities Tax	
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections – Last Ten Years	S19
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	S20
Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value, Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income and Debt per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S22
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S24

Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	S26
Principal Employers – December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2009	S28
Building Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S30
Per Pupil Cost – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S32
Attendance and Graduation Rates – Last Ten School Years	S33
School District Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S34
Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S36
Enrollment Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S37
SAT Composite Scores – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S38
ACT Composite Scores – Last Ten School Years	S40
Average Number of Students per Teacher – Last Ten School Years	S41

14259 CLARIDON-TROY ROAD P.O. BOX 364 BURTON OH 44021

November 25, 2019

Board of Education Members Berkshire Local School District

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Berkshire Local School District (the "School District") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This CAFR enables the School District to comply with Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires reporting on a GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) basis, and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38 which requires school districts reporting on a GAAP basis to file an annual report with the Auditor of State within 150 days of the fiscal year end.

PHONE: 440-834-3380

FAX: 440-834-2058

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Under Ohio law, regular audits are required to be performed on all financial related operations of the School District. These audits may be done by either the State Auditor's Office or, if the State Auditor permits, an independent public accounting firm. For fiscal year 2019, the School District was audited by the Auditor of State's Office. Their unmodified opinion is included in the financial section of this CAFR.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditors' Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The School District

The Berkshire Local School District is located in eastern Geauga County and encompasses seventy (70) square miles which includes Burton Village and the Townships of Burton, Claridon and Troy. The School District operates under a locally-elected Board form of government. This Board manages the School District's three instructional/support facilities staffed by 60 non-certificated employees, 94 certificated full time teaching personnel and 7 administrative employees to provide services to 1,276 students and other community members.

The School District was established in June 1967 and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under these provisions, there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms. Statutorily, the School District operates under standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 of the Ohio Revised Code to provide services mandated by State and Federal agencies.

The Berkshire Local School District provides a comprehensive array of educational programs and services to students in three buildings:

- <u>Berkshire Junior Senior High School</u> built in 1936, with additions in 1973 and 2002, houses 598 students from grades 7 through 12.
- <u>Burton Elementary School</u> built in 1959, with an addition in 1962, and modular addition in 2009, houses 479 students from grades kindergarten through 6.
- <u>Ledgemont Elementary School</u> built in 1981 houses 199 students from grades kindergarten through 6

The Burton Elementary School and Ledgemont Elementary School provides general and special education services to children ranging from kindergarten through the sixth grade. The Berkshire Junior High/High School provides general, special education and vocational education services to students ranging from the seventh grade through the twelfth grade. Course offerings, supplemented by extra-curricular opportunities, provide students with the skills necessary to pursue post-high school educational and career goals.

The School District's cost-per-pupil is consistently among the lowest for Geauga County school districts. The results of achievement, competency and proficiency testing continue to substantiate the effectiveness of the teaching-learning process in the School District.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Berkshire Local School District's financial planning and control. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given authority to allocate board appropriations to the function and object levels within each fund. Transfers between funds, however, need special approval from the Board.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The Berkshire Local School District is noteworthy for a variety of reasons. It is rural and includes part of the second largest Amish population in Ohio, yet it is an easy commute to Cleveland, a major metropolitan center. The population contains a relatively high number of senior citizens, testimony to the fact that the region is a safe, desirable place to live. Property values have remained steady despite the unpredictable economy. Several businesses are located in the area such as Great Lakes Cheese Company, Excel Polymers, LLC, Troy Manufacturing, Burton Floral and Garden, and Preston Superstore.

Many smaller run service businesses are located throughout the School District community. Adding to a strong small business base are construction, remodeling, plumbing, landscaping, door service, concrete, paving, hardware, coin-operated laundromat, and water softener businesses owned by people of the community. Professional service businesses such as insurance, attorneys' offices, credit union, banks, and accountants also contribute to the local economy. Many of these have been around for more than twenty years. Kent State Geauga Campus has begun an expansion project to bring more class offerings to the area. Currently they offer associates degrees in arts and sciences, accounting technology, business management technology, and computer technology along with baccalaureate degrees in business management technology and general studies. The commercial base, though growing and changing, is still rather small compared to more densely populated areas and neighboring school districts.

The high school and Burton Elementary building are located in Burton Village, known for its historical atmosphere – a place where history lives. Around the center of town and in the surrounding area are many specialty shops that add to the charm of the Village and to the local economy. These include All Matters, Inc., A.H., Christiansons, Locally Blown Glass, Coffee Corners Antiques, Lu Lu Tru Day Spa, White House Chocolates, and Sunrise Farm Market. After a day of unique shopping, one can take in a good meal at Quintealias Tea Parlor, The Smith Restaurant, JC's or Warren's Spirited Kitchen; all are within walking distance of the square and the shops. One can end the day at the Red Maple Inn or the Goodwin Bed and Breakfast.

Burton is host to Century Village. This museum is open year round sharing a part of history with over twenty historically accurate buildings on sixty-five acres, 20,000 museum artifacts that depict a Western Reserve Village from 1798 to 1900 and a working farm with a sugar bush maintained for making maple syrup. Many events and festivals are held bringing in thousands of visitors to the area each year including

music festivals, Civil War reenactments and the Apple Butter Festival. The Great Geauga County Fair, the oldest fair in Ohio, is held Labor Day weekend and shares the country atmosphere with over 100,000 visitors each year. Many events are real crowd pleasers such as the rooster flying contest hosted by Dick Goddard, cow milking, the demolition derby, and the battle of the fire departments. Two large antique fairs are held on the fairgrounds every May and September, as are other events throughout the year bringing in many visitors to the area and adding to the local economy.

Ledgemont Elementary is located in Thompson Township which is birthplace of Charles Martin Hall, the inventor of the commercial method of producing aluminum. Thompson is also home to Thompson Drag Raceway. The raceway was one of the first dragstrips in the nation, and the first dragstrip in Ohio. Famous drivers such as Don Garlits and T.V. Tommy Ivo received their start into the racing business at Thompson. After a day at the raceway, enjoy a delicious meal at Stocker on the Square or visit one of our many wineries such as Maple Ridge Vineyard, Grand River Cellars or St. Joseph Vineyard.

School District Local Funding

The funding structure of public education in Ohio is such that school districts receive very little revenue growth as a result of inflationary increases in their tax base. This is a result of House Bill 920 which mandates that any increases in assessed real property values as a result of reappraisal result in a corresponding decrease in millage rate. This keeps the tax receipts the same as when the levy was first placed on the ballot. As a result, school districts throughout Ohio must place operating funding levies on the ballot at regular intervals to keep pace with inflation and added programming.

School District management will carefully control expenses during the coming years to continue to assure tax levy revenues are adequate and well spent. A one percent tax levy on earned income was approved by voters in May of 2007, with collection beginning in 2008. This levy replaced a .75 percent income tax on all income. Because of cuts in State funding, reduced revenues from the phasing out of the tangible personal property tax and increased costs in health care, bus fuel, and utilities, the School District was forced to return to the ballot for additional operating revenues. The earned income tax levy was the best option for the School District as it has a history of not passing operating levies. The option to change the current income tax levy to an earned income tax levy was just allowed in 2006 and the Board took advantage of this option to continue needed funding for the School District.

During fiscal year 2019, the School District maintained a restrictive budget and monitored costs to end the fiscal year with a conservative balance. The School District has continued to closely monitor expenditures as a result of declining revenue and anticipated revenue losses in the coming years. Various cost cutting measures including sharing transportation arrangements with other nearby districts when feasible. These efforts were made to attempt to keep ahead of the rising cost of utilities and fuel and building maintenance repairs. The School District is striving to maintain a quality education for its students within a tight budget.

Long-Term Planning

Annually, the School District prepares a five-year financial forecast in accordance with State law. The financial forecast is the foundation for the School District's operations and is used as a financial planning tool to assist the School District in determining its ability to meet certain financial obligations and plan future funding needs. The forecast shows revenues and expenditures for the general operating fund for the past three fiscal years and projects revenues and expenditures for the ensuing five-year period. Through a collaborative process, the administration assists the Board of Education in determining and prioritizing the needs of the School District.

Relevant Financial Policies

It is the School District's responsibility to provide essential services for its citizens while managing and safeguarding public funds. Specific policies are key tools that help management make sound financial decisions. The Investment Policy and the Capital Asset Policy are two of these key management tools. An investment policy is necessary for effective cash management and is essential to good fiscal management.

This is particularly true as mounting costs and expanding programs have placed ever increasing pressures on the School District's revenues. Investment returns on funds not immediately required can help to reduce this pressure. Effective cash management of these funds requires an investment policy be well founded and uncompromisingly applied. The Treasurer manages the investment of the School District's funds by adhering to the Investment Policy that has been approved by the Board of Education. Any financial institution that holds School District funds must also agree to the requirements of this policy. This policy details the objectives and rules for the safekeeping of the School District's funds.

The main objective of the capital asset policy is to maintain and safeguard the School District's assets. The policy is implemented to help management control fixed and moveable property for more effective asset accountability and interdepartmental utilization, valuing of assets for insurance coverage (for proof of loss and replacement of assets), financial projections of depreciated assets for use in future capital expenditures and to determine the actual cost of a function of the School District, and asset accountability for increased security of vulnerable equipment.

Major Initiatives

Strategic Planning/Long-term Financial Goals

The School District approved a 3.65 mill bond levy to construct a Pre K through 12 school on Kent State Geauga's campus in May 2018. In October 2018, the School District began the planning process for the new school in conjunction with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) with Berkshire contributing forty-five percent of building costs and the State of Ohio contributing fifty-five percent. The new building will be operational in August 2021.

The School District expanded their open enrollment policy in 2012 to include students at the Kindergarten through sixth grade levels. For fiscal year 2019, an additional one hundred ninety-nine students open enrolled to the School District. The School District will continue the expanded open enrollment policy in the 2019/2020 school year.

No Child Left Behind Compliance

Unfunded federal mandates require additional extensive diagnostic and achievement testing of students. Berkshire Local School District has complied with such requirements. As such testing is introduced at various grade levels, the School District is working with the assessment instruments provided by the State of Ohio. In addition, Berkshire Local School District teachers are being measured by the No Child Left Behind standard of "highly qualified" in relationship to their teaching assignments.

Federal Projects

The School District files applications for federal funds electronically utilizing the Consolidated Local Plan. This allows the director to coordinate the application to the goals of the Continuous Improvement Plan. The School District continues to apply for all federal funds for which the School District is eligible. This includes the Title IIA Grant allowing for professional development opportunities for teachers, Title IV Grant which serves preschool students, IDEA dedicated to special needs children and the Title I Reading Recovery program to improve the reading for eligible students at the elementary school. Student readiness for advancement in each grade has been the primary focus of these services.

Educational Programs and Facilities Improvements

One of the most successful programs instituted in the last ten years is the all day every day kindergarten program. The benefits of this program have moved the Board to consider other options for cost saving measures instead of reverting back to the half-day program. Given the lack of pre-schools in the area, all day programs for kindergarten become even more important.

During the 2019 school year, the School District's curriculum included a wide range of electives and comprehensive courses of study in college preparatory, liberal arts and vocational programs. Advanced placement courses are offered at the high school in Biology, Calculus, Literature and Composition,

Language and Composition, Environmental Science, Physics, Statistics, US Government, World History, Phycology, Spanish, and Chemistry. The high school offers over 180 courses on the main campus with over 50 additional vocational offerings at Auburn Career Center.

The School District regularly assesses the needs of the buildings and what facility improvements are needed for that school year. Minor repairs and updates have been made during the current year while looking to the major needs and planning for those projects in the near future. The Facilities Committee has spent much time reviewing the needs, prioritizing them and planning a schedule of completion.

Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Berkshire Local School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The publication of this report is a significant step toward elevating the professional standards for Berkshire Local School District's financial reporting. We believe it enhances the School District's accountability to the residents and provides all interested parties with a broad historical perspective of the Berkshire Local School District's financial and demographic information. The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the Treasurer's Office staff, Jaime Berman and Bonnie Makowski. Assistance from the Geauga County Auditor's staff and outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data.

Special appreciation is expressed to the Local Government Services' section of the State Auditor Keith Faber's office for assistance in the planning, designing and reviewing of this financial report.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for their support for this project and their continued commitment to providing quality education for the students in our community.

Respectfully submitted,

Beth a M Eaffung

The Holder

Beth A. McCaffrey

Treasurer

John Stoddard Superintendent

List of Principal Officials June 30, 2019

Board of Education

James Boyd	President
Bryan Wadsworth	Vice-President
John Manfredi	Member
Jody Miller	Member
Barbara Raikes	

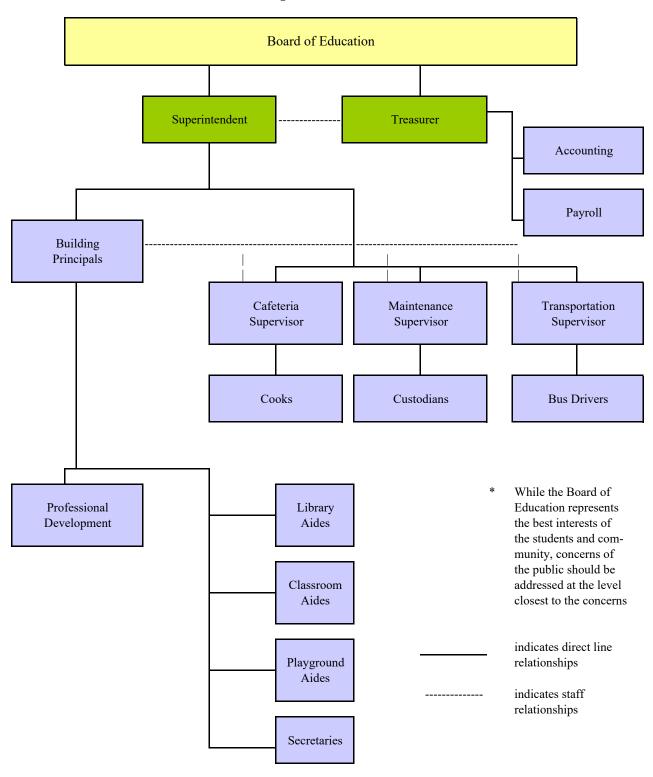
Treasurer

Mrs. Beth A. McCaffrey

Superintendent

Mr. John Stoddard

Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Berkshire Local School District Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Executive Director/CEO

Christopher P. Morrill



Jonathon Hoar Burton Elementary-1st grade

Financial Section



Lausche Building, 12th Floor 615 Superior Avenue, NW Cleveland, Ohio 44113-1801 (216) 787-3665 or (800) 626-2297 NortheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Berkshire Local School District Geauga County 14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364 Burton, Ohio 44021

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Berkshire Local School District Geagua County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Berkshire Local School District Geagua County Independent Auditor's Report Page 3

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 25, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Keith Faber Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

November 25, 2019

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

The management's discussion and analysis of Berkshire Local School District's (the School District) financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key Financial Highlights for fiscal year 2019 are as follows:

- Total net position of governmental activities increased \$26,220,477 which represents a 358.9 percent increase from fiscal year 2018. The increase was caused by an increase in capital assets and the receipt of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Grant.
- Total revenues of \$44,329,697 were comprised of general revenues in the amount of \$16,850,416 or 38.01 percent and program specific revenues from charges for services, operating grants, capital grants and contributions in the amount of \$27,479,281 or 61.99 percent.
- The School District secured a \$28 million dollar bond from the United States Department of Agriculture in fiscal year 2019. The money will be used to construct a new Pre K through 12 building for the students of Berkshire Local Schools. The new building will be built on the Kent State Geauga campus in Burton. The building is expected to be completed for students in August 2021.

Using the Basic Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the Berkshire Local School District as a financial whole, or complete operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate and longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements explain how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the Berkshire Local School District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund.

Reporting the School District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While these statements contain information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2019?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all non-fiduciary assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's current property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the School District's activities are classified as governmental. All of the School District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, operation of food services and extracurricular activities.

Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

The analysis of the School District's major funds begins on page 12. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the general fund and the building and classroom facilities capital projects funds.

Governmental Funds Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Fund The School District maintains a proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the School District's various functions. The School District's internal service fund accounts for dental and prescription claims self-insurance. The proprietary fund uses the accrual basis of accounting.

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected on the government-wide financial statements because the resources from these funds are not available to support the School District's programs. These funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

The School District as a Whole

Recall that the statement of net position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2019 compared to 2018:

Table 1
Net Position
Governmental Activities

	2019	2018	Change
Assets			
Current and Other Assets	\$67,605,150	\$14,724,993	\$52,880,157
Net OPEB Asset	860,178	0	860,178
Capital Assets	8,051,564	4,391,739	3,659,825
Total Assets	76,516,892	19,116,732	57,400,160
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Pension	4,230,910	4,827,355	(596,445)
OPEB	378,405	164,887	213,518
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	4,609,315	4,992,242	(382,927)
Liabilities			
Current and Other Liabilities	5,613,503	1,843,989	(3,769,514)
Long-term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	959,859	479,547	(480,312)
Due in More Than One year:			
Net Pension Liability	15,491,976	16,032,304	540,328
Net OPEB Liability	1,816,380	3,608,037	1,791,657
Other Amounts	28,690,437	1,232,951	(27,457,486)
Total Liabilities	52,572,155	23,196,828	(29,375,327)
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Property Taxes	6,388,711	5,834,230	(554,481)
Pension	1,716,117	1,902,515	186,398
OPEB	1,534,522	481,176	(1,053,346)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	9,639,350	8,217,921	(1,421,429)
Net Position			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	3,804,738	3,807,745	(3,007)
Restricted	25,956,108	524,796	25,431,312
Unrestricted	(10,846,144)	(11,638,316)	792,172
Total Net Position	\$18,914,702	(\$7,305,775)	\$26,220,477

The net pension liability (NPL) is one of the largest liabilities reported by the School District at June 30, 2019 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The School District has also adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." For reasons discussed below,

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the School District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB and net OPEB asset.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) to equal the School District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the School District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability (asset), respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

By comparing assets and liabilities, one can see the overall position of the School District has increased as evidenced by the increase in net position. Management continues to diligently plan expenses, staying carefully within the School District's revenues in an effort to maintain the durations between its levy requests. Current Assets increased due to both increases in available cash balances due to the receipt of bond proceeds as well as an increase in property tax receivables due to the new levy the School District started collecting. The receivable for the new grant from the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission was a large part of this increase as well. During fiscal year 2020, the School District will receive a full year of revenue related to this new levy compared to only half of year in fiscal year 2019. The increase in capital assets are due to the capitalization of construction costs related to the new school buildings. The increase in Long-term Liabilities resulted from the School Facilities Bonds issued during the fiscal year.

In order to further understand what makes up the changes in net position for the current year, the following table gives readers further details regarding the results of activities for 2019 and 2018.

Table 2 Changes in Net Position Governmental Activities

	2019	2018	Change	
Revenues				
Program Revenues				
Charges for Services and Sales	\$1,560,478	\$1,654,964	(\$94,486)	
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,053,865	1,373,389	1,680,476	
Capital Grants and Contributions	22,864,938	0	22,864,938	
Total Program Revenues	27,479,281	3,028,353	24,450,928	
General Revenues				
Property Taxes	7,765,944	7,001,454	764,490	
Income Taxes	2,340,775	2,937,699	(596,924)	
Grants and Entitlements	6,116,251	6,065,494	50,757	
Interest	607,586	30,407	577,179	
Miscellaneous	19,860	24,641	(4,781)	
Total General Revenues	16,850,416	16,059,695	790,721	
Total Revenues	\$44,329,697	\$19,088,048	\$25,241,649	

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

Table 2
Changes in Net Position (continued)
Governmental Activities

Program Expenses Instruction:		2019	2018	Change
Regular \$7,577,731 \$3,722,465 (\$3,855,266) Special 2,200,901 1,515,813 (685,088) Vocational 63,945 15,774 (48,171) Student Intervention 0 118,139 118,139 Support Services: Tempil 1,139,319 825,590 (313,729) Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges </td <td>Program Expenses</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Program Expenses			
Special 2,200,901 1,515,813 (685,088) Vocational 63,945 15,774 (48,171) Student Intervention 0 118,139 118,139 Support Services: Total Expenses 1,139,319 825,590 (313,729) Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expen	Instruction:			
Vocational 63,945 15,774 (48,171) Student Intervention 0 118,139 118,139 Support Services: Very pupil 1,139,319 825,590 (313,729) Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Incr	Regular	\$7,577,731	\$3,722,465	(\$3,855,266)
Student Intervention 0 118,139 118,139 Support Services: Pupil 1,139,319 825,590 (313,729) Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360	Special	2,200,901	1,515,813	(685,088)
Support Services: Pupil 1,139,319 825,590 (313,729) Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892)	Vocational	63,945	15,774	(48,171)
Pupil 1,139,319 825,590 (313,729) Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117 <td>Student Intervention</td> <td>0</td> <td>118,139</td> <td>118,139</td>	Student Intervention	0	118,139	118,139
Instructional Staff 450,381 286,129 (164,252) Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Support Services:			
Board of Education 70,328 189,277 118,949 Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 2 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Pupil	1,139,319	825,590	(313,729)
Administration 1,404,781 675,288 (729,493) Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Instructional Staff	450,381	286,129	(164,252)
Fiscal 500,699 386,853 (113,846) Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Board of Education	70,328	189,277	118,949
Business 2,396 2,779 383 Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Administration	1,404,781	675,288	(729,493)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant 1,502,107 1,452,423 (49,684) Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Fiscal	500,699	386,853	(113,846)
Pupil Transportation 1,672,573 1,108,515 (564,058) Operation of Non-Instructional Services: 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Business	2,396	2,779	383
Operation of Non-Instructional Services: Community Services 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,502,107	1,452,423	(49,684)
Community Services 37,132 38,015 883 Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Pupil Transportation	1,672,573	1,108,515	(564,058)
Food Service Operations 353,433 306,146 (47,287) Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Operation of Non-Instructional Services:			
Extracurricular Activities 461,240 277,691 (183,549) Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Community Services	37,132	38,015	883
Interest and Fiscal Charges 672,254 14,034 (658,220) Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Food Service Operations	353,433	306,146	(47,287)
Total Expenses 18,109,220 10,934,931 (7,174,289) Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Extracurricular Activities	461,240	277,691	(183,549)
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 26,220,477 8,153,117 18,067,360 Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Interest and Fiscal Charges	672,254	14,034	(658,220)
Net Position Beginning of Year (7,305,775) (15,458,892) 8,153,117	Total Expenses	18,109,220	10,934,931	(7,174,289)
	Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	26,220,477	8,153,117	18,067,360
Net Position End of Year \$18,914,702 (\$7,305,775) \$26,220,477	Net Position Beginning of Year	(7,305,775)	(15,458,892)	8,153,117
	Net Position End of Year	\$18,914,702	(\$7,305,775)	\$26,220,477

Governmental Activities

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by a voted levy does not increase solely as a result of inflation. It increases as a result of new construction or collection from a new voted levy. Although school districts experience inflationary growth in expenses, tax revenue does not keep pace with the increased expenses due to House Bill 920. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00 and the School District would collect the same dollar value the levy generated in the year it passed. The 10 percent rollback on all residential/agricultural property and the 2.5 percent rollback on all owner occupied homes would reduce the amount of taxes paid.

Thus school districts dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

In May 2007, the community approved a one percent income tax levy on all earned income within the School District effective for the 2008 collections. This replaced the .75 percent income tax levy on all income within the School District.

Overall revenues increased during fiscal year 2019 due to increases in property tax collections due to timing of annual collections and increases to operating and capital grants and contributions. The increase in capital grants can be attributed to the receipt the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Grant for the construction of the new school building.

The School District actively pursues grants and controls expenses while still maintaining the high academic standards the residents expect of the School District.

Parents continue to have the opportunity to pay for the student's lunch online. Each student uses his/her personal identification number, that accesses his/her account, when visiting the cafeteria.

The largest component of the increase in program expenses results from changes in assumptions and benefit terms related to pensions in the prior year. For the prior year, STRS adopted certain assumption changes, including a reduction in their discount rate, and also voted to suspend cost of living adjustments (COLA). As a result of these changes, pension expense decreased from \$1,406,495 in fiscal year 2017 to a negative pension expense of \$5,521,388 for fiscal year 2018. For fiscal year 2019, pension expense increased to \$1,092,940 closer to the 2017 pension expense amount.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

The negative amounts indicated in Table 3 should not be construed as something bad; they are merely indicative of whether a particular function of government relies on general revenues for financing or is a net contributor of resources to the School District. Clearly, the six communities that comprise the School District are, by far, the greatest source of financial support for the students of the Berkshire Local School District.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

Table 3
Total and Net Cost of Program Services
Governmental Activities

	2019		2018	
	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service
Instruction:				
Regular	\$7,577,731	(\$6,318,351)	\$3,722,465	(\$1,700,444)
Special	2,200,901	(1,431,989)	1,515,813	(1,030,610)
Vocational	63,945	(58,951)	15,774	(10,605)
Student Intervention	0	0	118,139	(118,139)
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,139,319	(1,139,219)	825,590	(822,435)
Instructional Staff	450,381	(363,961)	286,129	(190,125)
Board of Education	70,328	(70,328)	189,277	(189,277)
Administration	1,404,781	(1,399,381)	675,288	(669,888)
Fiscal	500,699	(500,699)	386,853	(386,853)
Business	2,396	(2,396)	2,779	(2,779)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,502,107	23,399,503	1,452,423	(1,449,341)
Pupil Transportation	1,672,573	(1,600,967)	1,108,515	(1,025,619)
Operation of Community Services	37,132	8,597	38,015	(18,979)
Operation of Food Services	353,433	(76,166)	306,146	(64,240)
Extracurricular Activities	461,240	(403,377)	277,691	(213,210)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	672,254	(672,254)	14,034	(14,034)
Total	\$18,109,220	\$9,370,061	\$10,934,931	(\$7,906,578)

The School District's Funds

Information regarding the School District's major funds begins on page 18. These funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$24,602,269 and expenditures of \$23,133,500. The general fund decrease in fund balance was due to a decrease in income tax collections as well as a decrease in tuition and fees. The School District passed a bond issue in May 2018 totaling \$28 million to build a new Pre K through 12 building on the Kent State Geauga's campus in Burton. The State of Ohio through the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission has committed \$22.8 million towards the project. As one can see from the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds, property and income taxes from the communities that comprise the School District are the largest revenue source, accounting for 45 percent of total governmental revenue.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant fund to be budgeted is the main operating fund of the School District, the general fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2019, the School District amended its general fund budget several times. The School District uses a site-based budgeting system designed to tightly control total site budgets, but provide flexibility for site management.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

The School District ended the fiscal year \$222,351 higher than budgeted ending fund balance. This is due in large part to the School District's continued commitment to provide a quality education while still controlling the costs of a quality education.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

Table 4 shows fiscal year 2019 balances compared to 2018:

Table 4
Capital Assets at June 30
(Net of Depreciation)
Governmental Activities

	2019	2018
Land	\$110,281	\$110,281
Construction in Progress	3,873,135	0
Land Improvements	29,446	44,334
Building and Improvements	2,670,548	2,783,372
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	398,982	345,305
Vehicles	969,172	1,108,447
Total Capital Assets	\$8,051,564	\$4,391,739

The School District began construction on the new building accounting for construction in progress. Ohio law requires school districts to set aside three percent of certain revenues for capital improvements. For fiscal year 2019, this amounted to \$224,254. See Note 13 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the School District's capital assets and Note 23 for additional information regarding required set-asides.

Debt

The School District issued School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds in the amount of \$28,000,000 at an interest rate of 3.5 percent. The bonds were issued for a thirty-eight year period with final maturity at October 1, 2056. The outstanding capital lease balance as of the end of fiscal year 2019 was \$373,691. At June 30, 2019, the School District's overall legal debt margin was \$3,403,323 with an unvoted debt margin of \$344,260. See Note 19 to the basic financial statements for additional information regarding long-term obligations.

School District Outlook

The financial future of the School District is not without its challenges. These challenges are internal and external in nature. The internal challenges will continue to exist as the School District must rely heavily on local property taxes and earned income tax to fund its operations. External challenges continue to evolve as the State's educational funding system is generating zero to minimal growth in funding operations. As the preceding information shows, the School District is heavily reliant on local property taxpayers.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Unaudited

Management must continue to diligently plan expenses, staying carefully within the School District's financial forecast. Additional revenues must not be treated as a windfall to expand programs but as an opportunity to extend the time horizon of the life of the levies.

In December 2016, the Governor signed House Bill 148, as part of House Bill 438, which presents some unique opportunities to the School District. The bill provides classroom facilities assistance to certain school districts resulting from consolidation or merger. Because Berkshire underwent a territory transfer from Ledgemont Local Schools in 2015, we qualify for this facility assistance. The Bill provides for up to fifty-five percent funding towards the construction of school facilities. This funding can be used for renovation and new construction. The formula offers schools up to a twenty-five percent reduction due to consolidation and up to ten percent reduction if the school constructs a building on land owned by a state institution. As a result of this formula, The School District's local share of costs will be forty-five percent. In May of 2018, the School District approved a 3.65 mill bond levy to construct a new Pre-K through 12 building. The building will be constructed on vacant property owned by Kent State University Geauga in cooperation with the Ohio Schools Construction Commission.

The School District has committed itself to financial and educational excellence for many years to come. The School District has received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting since 2000. Due to budget constraints during fiscal year 2009, the School District decided to forgo publishing a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for one year and only publish the required Basic Financial Statements. The School District received the GFOA award for its report for fiscal year 2018 and has submitted this report to GFOA for consideration.

In conclusion, the Berkshire Local School District is in a period posing both significant challenges and opportunities. Management is committed to working with all stakeholders to craft solutions that will most effectively use the available resources to continue to provide an excellent education to the students of the School District.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Beth A. McCaffrey, in the Treasurer's Office, at Berkshire Local School District, 14259 Claridon Troy Road, P.O. Box 364, Burton, Ohio 44021. beth.mccaffrey@berkshireschools.org

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2019

	Governmental
	Activities
Assets	Φ25 026 502
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$35,836,593
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Receivable	39,468
Intergovernmental Receivable	21,676 21,651,341
Prepaid Items	19,433
Inventory Held for Resale	3,625
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,763
Income Taxes Receivable	1,213,492
Property Taxes Receivable	8,817,759
Net OPEB Asset	860,178
Nondepreciable Capital Assets Parragiable Capital Assets Not	3,983,416
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	4,068,148
Total Assets	76,516,892
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Pension	4,230,910
OPEB	378,405
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,609,315
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	3,571,564
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,270,647
Intergovernmental Payable	389,740
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	56,047
Accrued Interest Payable	245,671
Claims Payable	79,834
Long-Term Liabilities:	
Due Within One Year	959,859
Due In More Than One Year:	
Net Pension Liability	15,491,976
Net OPEB Liability	1,816,380
Other Amounts	28,690,437
Total Liabilities	52,572,155
Total Liabitities	32,372,133
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Property Taxes	6,388,711
Pension	1,716,117
OPEB	1,534,522
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	9,639,350
Net Position	
	2 904 729
Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted for:	3,804,738
Capital Projects	22 277 702
Capital Projects Debt Service	23,377,792
Set Asides	246,915 39,468
Educational Foundation	
	2,041,767 250,166
Other Purposes Unrestricted (Deficit)	
Onesarcted (Denote)	(10,846,144)
Total Net Position	\$18,914,702

Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

			Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
-	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Governmental Activities					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$7,577,731	\$1,034,890	\$224,490	\$0	(\$6,318,351)
Special	2,200,901	254,023	514,889	0	(1,431,989)
Vocational	63,945	0	4,994	0	(58,951)
Support Services:	05,715	· ·	1,,,,	v	(50,551)
Pupil	1,139,319	0	100	0	(1,139,219)
Instructional Staff	450,381	27,119	59,301	0	(363,961)
Board of Education	70,328	0	0	0	(70,328)
Administration	1,404,781	0	5,400	0	(1,399,381)
Fiscal	500,699	0	0,400	0	(500,699)
Business	2,396	0	0	0	(2,396)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,502,107	0	2,036,672	22,864,938	23,399,503
Pupil Transportation	1,672,573	0	71,606	22,804,938	(1,600,967)
Operation of Community Services	37,132	45,729	71,000	U	8,597
		142,754	134,513	0	(76,166)
Operation of Food Services	353,433	· ·		0	` ' '
Extracurricular Activities	461,240	55,963	1,900		(403,377)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	672,254	0	0	0	(672,254)
Totals =	\$18,109,220	\$1,560,478	\$3,053,865	\$22,864,938	9,370,061
		General Revenues Property Taxes Levie	ed for:		
		General Purposes			6,372,807
		Debt Service			1,022,681
		Capital Outlay			200,602
		Classroom Faciliti			169,854
		Income Taxes Levied		es	2,340,775
		Grants and Entitleme			
		Specific Programs			6,116,251
		Investment Earnings			607,586
		Miscellaneous			19,860
		Total General Reven	ues		16,850,416
		Change in Net Position	on		26,220,477
		Net Position, Beginn	ing of Year		(7,305,775)
		Net Position, End of	Year		\$18,914,702

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2019

	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Equity in Pooled Cash and					
Cash Equivalents	\$4,072,361	\$9,614,659	\$19,562,665	\$2,493,846	\$35,743,531
Restricted Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and		_		_	
Cash Equivalents	50,967	0	0	0	50,967
Accounts Receivable	21,676	0	0	0	21,676
Interfund Receivable Intergovernmental Receivable	10,597 1,349	0	21,631,071	18,921	10,597 21,651,341
Prepaid Items	1,349	0	21,031,071	314	19,433
Inventory Held for Resale	19,119	0	0	3.625	3.625
Materials and Supplies Inventory	0	0	0	1,763	1,763
Income Taxes Receivable	1,213,492	0	0	0	1,213,492
Property Taxes Receivable	7,170,703	0	0	1,647,056	8,817,759
•					
Total Assets	\$12,560,264	\$9,614,659	\$41,193,736	\$4,165,525	\$67,534,184
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$124,244	\$443,341	\$2,906,227	\$97,752	\$3,571,564
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,214,454	0	0	56,193	1,270,647
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	10,597	10,597
Intergovernmental Payable	382,885	0	0	6,855	389,740
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	56,047	0	0	0	56,047
Total Liabilities	1,777,630	443,341	2,906,227	171,397	5,298,595
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Property Taxes	5,195,409	0	0	1,193,302	6,388,711
Unavailable Revenue	1,025,967	0	19,820,939	109,154	20,956,060
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	6,221,376	0	19,820,939	1,302,456	27,344,771
Fund Balance					
Nonspendable	30,618	0	0	2,077	32,695
Restricted	39,468	9,171,318	18,466,570	2,709,696	30,387,052
Committed	248,386	0	0	0	248,386
Assigned	257,878	0	0	0	257,878
Unassigned (Deficit)	3,984,908	0	0	(20,101)	3,964,807
Total Fund Balances	4,561,258	9,171,318	18,466,570	2,691,672	34,890,818
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of					
Resources and Fund Balances	\$12,560,264	\$9,614,659	\$41,193,736	\$4,165,525	\$67,534,184

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities June 30, 2019

Total Governmental Fund Bal	\$34,890,818		
Amounts reported for governm net position are different bec		tement of	
Capital assets used in governme	ntal activities are not fin	ancial	
resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			8,051,564
Other long-term assets are not a expenditures and therefore are in the funds.	ž •	•	
Property Taxes	831,748		
Income Taxes	303,373		
Intergovernmental	19,820,939		
Total			20,956,060
are not reported in government Deferred Outflows - Pension Liability Net Pension Liability Net OPEB Asset Deferred Outflows - OPED Deferred Inflows - OPED Net OPEB Liability	sion on EB	4,230,910 (1,716,117) (15,491,976) 860,178 378,405 (1,534,522) (1,816,380)	
Total			(15,089,502)
An internal service fund is used to individual funds. The asse	ts and liabilities of the ir	ternal service fund are	
included in governmental acti	vities in the statement of	f net position.	1,729
In the statement of activities, int whereas in governmental fund			nds (245,671)
Long-term liabilities are not due are not reported in the funds.	and payable in the curre	ent period and therefore,	
General Obligation Bonds		(28,000,000)	
Capital Leases			
*		(373,691)	

Total (29,650,296)

Net Position of Governmental Activities

Special Termination Benefits Payable

Compensated Absences

\$18,914,702

(1,247,057)

(29,548)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

		D 11	Classroom	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
Revenues	General	Building	Facilities	Funds	Funds
Income Taxes	\$2,415,775	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,415,775
Property Taxes	6,459,057	0	0	1,325,398	7,784,455
Intergovernmental	6,361,031	0	3,043,999	736,551	10,141,581
Interest	106,927	155,640	311,384	33,635	607,586
Tuition and Fees	1,287,663	0	0	27,119	1,314,782
Extracurricular Activities	6,965	0	0	48,998	55,963
Contributions and Donations	38,554	0	0	2,033,980	2,072,534
Charges for Services	0	0	0	188,483	188,483
Rentals	1,250	0	0	0	1,250
Miscellaneous	19,860	0	0	0	19,860
Total Revenues	16,697,082	155,640	3,355,383	4,394,164	24,602,269
Expenditures Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	8,093,958	0	0	496,772	8,590,730
Special	2,099,704	0	0	288,912	2,388,616
Vocational	78,830	0	0	1,000	79,830
Support Services:					
Pupil	1,166,130	0	0	7,425	1,173,555
Instructional Staff	366,422	0	0	111,997	478,419
Board of Education	70,328	0	0	124.596	70,328
Administration Fiscal	1,415,068 472,738	0	0	134,586 16,391	1,549,654 489,129
Business	2,396	0	0	16,391	2,396
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,298,609	0	0	113,397	1,412,006
Pupil Transportation	1,334,158	0	0	138,854	1,473,012
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	37,132	37,132
Operation of Food Services	2,082	0	0	330,110	332,192
Extracurricular Activities	444,987	0	0	79,650	524,637
Capital Outlay	0	537,383	3,335,752	21,843	3,894,978
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	177,023	0	0	33,280	210,303
Interest and Fiscal Charges	18,619	0	0	407,964	426,583
Total Expenditures	17,041,052	537,383	3,335,752	2,219,313	23,133,500
Excess of Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	(343,970)	(381,743)	19,631	2,174,851	1,468,769
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	28,000,000	0	0	28,000,000
Transfers In	0	0	18,446,939	100,000	18,546,939
Transfers Out	(525,000)	(18,446,939)	0	0	(18,971,939)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(525,000)	9,553,061	18,446,939	100,000	27,575,000
Net Change in Fund Balances	(868,970)	9,171,318	18,466,570	2,274,851	29,043,769
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	5,430,228	0	0	416,821	5,847,049
Fund Balances End of Year	\$4,561,258	\$9,171,318	\$18,466,570	\$2,691,672	\$34,890,818

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds

\$29,043,769

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceed depreciation in the current period.

 Capital Outlay
 3,995,552

 Depreciation
 (331,227)

Total 3,664,325

Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal.

(4,500)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property Taxes (18,511)
Income Taxes (75,000)
Intergovernmental 19,820,939

Total 19,727,428

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.

Pension 1,223,221 OPEB 45.598

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.

Pension (1,092,940) OPEB 1,766,409

Repayment of capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds,

but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 210,303

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds and capital leases, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.

(245,671)

Other financing sources in the governmental funds increased long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

General Obligation Bonds Issued (28,000,000)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences and special termination benefits, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

(148,101)

The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.

30,636

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$26,220,477

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget	
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)	
Revenues	#2 000 2 02	***	***	40	
Income Taxes	\$2,900,292	\$2,640,777	\$2,640,777	\$0	
Property Taxes	6,419,820	6,483,986	6,546,957	62,971	
Intergovernmental	6,132,196	5,719,504	6,397,061	677,557	
Interest	0	109,000	106,927	(2,073)	
Tuition and Fees	1,476,818	1,900,090	1,248,208	(651,882)	
Extracurricular Activities	0	1,365	1,365	0	
Contributions and Donations	0	100	100	0	
Rentals	0	1,250	1,250	0	
Miscellaneous	83	18,343	18,344	1	
Total Revenues	16,929,209	16,874,415	16,960,989	86,574	
Expenditures					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	8,353,920	7,907,240	7,906,665	575	
Special	2,068,508	2,151,221	2,151,221	0	
Vocational	73,733	77,589	77,589	0	
Support Services:	1.006.222	1 1 40 700	1 140 005	702	
Pupil	1,086,322	1,148,788	1,148,005	783	
Instructional Staff	434,889	386,055	386,055	0	
Board of Education	251,625	157,505	149,574	7,931	
Administration	1,371,204	1,405,777	1,397,652	8,125	
Fiscal	442,980	467,856	467,856	0	
Business Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,671	1,736	1,736	0	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,249,249	1,322,197	1,322,197	0	
Pupil Transportation Extracurricular Activities	1,381,530 411,023	1,418,491 404,986	1,418,491 404,986	0	
Capital Outlay	51,217	46,717	44,500	2,217	
Capital Outlay	31,217	40,717	44,300	2,217	
Total Expenditures	17,177,871	16,896,158	16,876,527	19,631	
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(248,662)	(21,743)	84,462	106,205	
Other Financing Uses					
Advances Out	(101,000)	(101,000)	(10,000)	91,000	
Transfers Out	(720,000)	(720,000)	(694,854)	25,146	
Total Other Financing Uses	(821,000)	(821,000)	(704,854)	116,146	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,069,662)	(842,743)	(620,392)	222,351	
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	3,827,356	3,827,356	3,827,356	0	
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	378,873	378,873	378,873	0	
Fund Balance End of Year	\$3,136,567	\$3,363,486	\$3,585,837	\$222,351	

Statement of Fund Net Position Internal Service Fund June 30, 2019

	Insurance
Assets Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$81,563
Liabilities Claims Payable	79,834
Net Position Unrestricted	\$1,729

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Internal Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Insurance
Operating Revenues Charges for Services	\$116,714
Operating Expenses	
Purchased Services Claims	1,000 510,078
Total Operating Expenses	511,078
Loss Before Transfers	(394,364)
Transfers In	425,000
Change in Net Position	30,636
Net Position, (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(28,907)
Net Position, End of Year	\$1,729

Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Insurance
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided Cash Payments for Goods and Services Cash Payments for Claims	\$116,714 (1,000) (479,486)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	(363,772)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities Transfers In	425,000
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	61,228
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	20,335
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	\$81,563
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	
Operating Loss	(\$394,364)
Adjustments: Increase in Claims Payable	30,592
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	(\$363,772)
See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements	

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2019

	Private Purpose Trust	
	Scholarships	Agency
Assets Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$36,030	\$57,351
Liabilities Due to Students Undistributed Monies	0	\$50,570 6,781
Total Liabilities	0	\$57,351
Net Position		
Held in Trust for Scholarships Total Net Position	36,030 \$36,030	

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Private Purpose Trust Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Private Purpose Trust
	Scholarships
Additions Gifts and Contributions	\$9,000
Deductions Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements	14,000
Change in Net Position	(5,000)
Net Position Beginning of Year	41,030
Net Position End of Year	\$36,030
See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements	

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

Berkshire Local School District (the "School District") operates under a locally elected Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by state and/or federal agencies. This Board controls the School District's four instructional/support facilities staffed by 60 non-certified employees, 94 certified full time teaching personnel and 7 administrative employees to provide services to 1,276 students and other community members.

The School District was established in 1967 and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under such laws there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms.

The School District serves an area of approximately 120 square miles. It is located in Geauga County, including all of Burton Village, Burton, Claridon, Montville, Thompson and Troy Townships, Ohio. It currently operates four instructional buildings and one administrative building.

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the basic financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Berkshire Local School District, this includes the agencies and departments that provide the following services: general operations, food service and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The School District has no component units.

The School District is associated with three jointly governed organizations, one related organization and one insurance purchasing pool. These organizations are the Auburn Career Center, the Lake Geauga Computer Association, the Ohio Schools Council Association, the Burton Public Library and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program. These organizations are presented in Notes 20, 21 and 22 to the basic financial statements.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. These statements usually distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type. The School District, however, has no business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

General Fund The general fund is the operating fund of the School District and is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Building Fund The building fund accounts for and reports bond proceeds restricted for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Classroom Facilities Fund The classroom facilities fund accounts for and reports grant revenue from the Ohio School Facilities Commission restricted for the construction and equipping of classroom facilities.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Fund Type Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service; the School District has no enterprise funds.

Internal Service Fund The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District's only internal service fund is a self insurance fund that accounts for dental and prescription claims of School District employees.

Fiduciary Fund Type Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District has a private purpose trust fund that accounts for a college scholarship program for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District's agency funds account for student and elementary activities.

C. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (e.g. revenues) and decreases (e.g. expenditures) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, the internal service fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the statement of fund net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activity.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and statements for the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the income is earned and revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, fees and rentals.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for pension and OPEB plans. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 16 and 17.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension and OPEB plans and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, income taxes and the Ohio facilities construction commission grant. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Activities fund on page 19. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 16 and 17)

Expenses/Expenditures On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2019, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2019, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, twenty-four hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$25 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transactions to \$100 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2019 amounted to \$106,927 which includes \$36,936 assigned from other funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

F. Restricted Assets

Assets are reported as restricted when limitations on their use change the nature or normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or the laws of other governments. Restricted assets in the general fund include amounts for unclaimed monies and amounts required by State statute to be set aside to create a reserve for budget stabilization. See Note 23 for additional information regarding set-asides.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

G. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2019, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

H. Inventory

Materials and supplies inventory is presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories consist of materials and supplies held for consumption. Inventory held for resale is presented at lower of cost or market and consists of donated and purchased food held for resale.

I. Capital Assets

The School District's only capital assets are general capital assets. General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary fund. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. The School District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of assets by back-trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the asset to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year.) Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The capitalization threshold is two thousand five hundred dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	Governmental
	Activities
Description	Estimated Lives
Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings and Improvements	21 - 50 years
Furniture and Fixtures	5 - 25 years
Vehicles	8 - 15 years

J. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District has identified as probable of receiving payments in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

employees' wage rates at fiscal year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all employees with five years of service with the School District.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "matured compensated absences payable" in the fund(s) from which the employees who have resigned or retired will be paid.

K. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

L. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

M. Internal Activity

Transfers between governmental activities are eliminated on the government wide financial statements. Internal events that are allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another or within the same function are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Interfund payments for services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues and expenses in the internal service fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

N. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Nonspendable The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the School District Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by State statute. The Board of Education has assigned fund balance for uniform school supplies, rotary, public school support, the school improvement model and to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in fiscal year 2020's budget.

Unassigned Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

O. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes included resources which will be used for athletics, special education, and classroom facilities maintenance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

P. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. For the School District, these revenues are charges for services for self-insurance programs. Operating

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. Any revenues and expenses not meeting the definitions of operating are reported as nonoperating.

Q. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

R. Budgetary Data

All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and set annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given authority to allocate board appropriations to the function and object levels within each fund.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original and final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original and final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the fiscal year.

Note 3 – Change in Accounting Principle

For fiscal year 2019, the School District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements, Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period.

For fiscal year 2019, the School District also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Implementation Guide No. 2017-2*. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB 88 improves the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

GASB 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 4 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the School District is reporting its financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

- 1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
- 2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP).
- 3. Advances Out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).
- 4. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than as restricted, committed or assigned fund balance (GAAP).
- 5. Budgetary revenues and expenditures of the uniform school supplies fund, special rotary, public school support, school improvement model, unclaimed funds and termination benefit funds are reclassified to the general fund for GAAP reporting.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the general fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance

GAAP Basis	(\$868,970)
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	(3,245)
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	516,372
Perspective Difference:	
Uniform School Supplies	(38,750)
Special Rotary	920
Public School Support	(3,392)
Unclaimed Funds	1,516
Termination Benefit	(4,215)
Advances Out	10,000
Encumbrances	(230,628)
Budget Basis	(\$620,392)

Note 5 - Deposits and Investments

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Protection of the School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Interim monies held by the School District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

- 1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- 4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
- 5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
- 6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
- 7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and
- 8. Certain bankers' acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the School District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At June 30, 2019, \$246,493 of the School District's total bank balance of \$816,703 was exposed to custodial credit risk because those deposits were uninsured and uncollateralized. One of the School District's financial institutions participates in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) and was approved for a reduced collateral floor of 50 percent resulting in the uninsured and uncollateralized balance.

The School District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by:

Eligible securities pledged to the School District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured; or

Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

Investments

As of June 30, 2019, the School District's only investment was in STAR Ohio in the amount of \$35,178,978 which is measured at net asset value per share. This investment has an average maturity of 53.3 days.

Credit Risk Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that addresses credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk The School District has no investment policy that addresses interest rate risk. State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Note 6 - Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2019 represents collections of calendar year 2018 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2019 were levied after April 1, 2018, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2018, the lien date. Assessed values for real property are established by State law at thirty-five percent of appraised market value. Real property are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2019 represents collections of calendar year 2018 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2018 become a lien December 31, 2017, were levied after April 1, 2018 and are collected in 2019 with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Geauga County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2019, are available to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2019 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 were levied to finance current fiscal year operations are reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2019 was \$1,252,700 in the general fund, \$280,100 in the bond retirement fund and \$64,500 in the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018, was \$1,306,600 in the general fund and \$67,800 in the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The difference was in the timing and collection by the County Auditor.

On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2019 taxes were collected are:

	2018 Sec	ond	2019 First		
	Half Collections		Half Collections		
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Agricultural/Residential					
and Other Real Estate	\$326,534,950	96.45 %	\$330,096,550	95.89 %	
Public Utility Personal	13,172,320	3.55	14,163,020	4.11	
Total	\$339,707,270	100.00 %	\$344,259,570	100.00 %	
Full tax rate per \$1,000 of					
assessed valuation	\$52.30		\$55.95		

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 7 – Tax Abatements

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5709, Geauga County established a community reinvestment area (CRA) during 2016 to provide property tax abatements to encourage employment growth in the County. The School District's property taxes will be reduced under this agreement; however, there was no deduction in the School District's property taxes during 2019 related to this abatement due to the timing of the construction.

Note 8 – Accountability and Compliance

Accountability

At June 30, 2019, the Title I special revenue fund had a deficit fund balance of \$18,072. The deficit in the special revenue fund resulted from the timing of grant receipts as well as adjustments for accrued liabilities and will be eliminated once the obligations are paid in full. The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, rather than when accruals occur.

Compliance

The following School District funds had total appropriations in excess of estimated resources plus carryover balances, contrary to Section 5705.39, Ohio Revised Code:

Estimated		
Resources Plus		
Available		

Fund	Balances	Appropriations	Excess
Other Governmental Funds			
Other Grants	\$251,526	\$252,164	(\$638)
Title IIA	53,284	57,309	(4,025)
Title IV	22,222	23,459	(1,237)
Permanent Improvement	491,655	546,855	(55,200)

Note 9 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2019, consisted of taxes, accounts (rent, student fees and tuition) and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except for delinquent property taxes and Ohio Facilities Construction Commission grant, are expected to be collected within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year. At June 30, 2019, the General fund, Classroom Facilities capital projects fund and the Title I special revenue funds had intergovernmental receivables of \$1,349, \$21,631,071 and \$18,921.

In November of 2018, the School District signed an agreement with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to build one new elementary/middle/high school to house grades pre-k through 12th grade. Under this agreement, the State share is \$22,864,938 and the local share is \$18,707,677. This receivable will not be collected within one year.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 10 - Income Tax

The School District levies a voted tax of 1 percent for general operations on the earned income of residents and of estates. The tax was effective on January 1, 2008, and is a continuing tax. Employers of residents are required to withhold income tax on compensation and remit the tax to the State. Taxpayers are required to file an annual return. The State makes quarterly distributions to the School District after withholding amounts for administrative fees and estimated refunds. Income tax revenue is credited to the general fund.

Note 11 – Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

				Other	Total
			Classroom	Governmental	Governmental
Fund Balances	General	Building	Facilities	Funds	Funds
Nonspendable					
Inventory	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,763	\$1,763
Prepaid Items	19,119	0	0	314	19,433
Unclaimed Funds	11,499	0	0	0	11,499
Total Nonspendable	30,618	0	0	2,077	32,695
Restricted for					
Capital Projects	0	9,171,318	18,466,570	9,300	27,647,188
Debt Service	0	0	0	419,962	419,962
Set Asides - Construction					
and Renovation	39,468	0	0	0	39,468
Other Purposes					
Other Grants	0	0	0	28,859	28,859
Athletic and Music	0	0	0	5,464	5,464
Latchkey	0	0	0	15,736	15,736
Classroom Facilities					
Maintenance	0	0	0	169,854	169,854
Device Protection	0	0	0	15,975	15,975
Educational Foundation	0	0	0	2,041,767	2,041,767
Leighton	0	0	0	2,779	2,779
Total Restricted	39,468	9,171,318	18,466,570	2,709,696	30,387,052
Committed to					
Employee Retirements	\$248,386	\$0_	\$0	\$0	\$248,386

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Fund Balances	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assigned to					
Uniform School Supplies	\$15,104	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,104
Rotary - assigned to					
community services	2,701	0	0	0	2,701
Public School Support	29,154	0	0	0	29,154
School Improvement Model	25	0	0	0	25
Fiscal Year 2019 Operations	210,894	0	0	0	210,894
Total Assigned	257,878	0	0	0	257,878
Unassigned (Deficit)	3,984,908	0	0	(20,101)	3,964,807
Total Fund Balances	\$4,561,258	\$9,171,318	\$18,466,570	\$2,691,672	\$34,890,818

Note 12 - Contingencies

A. Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2019.

B. School Foundation

School District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by the schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2019 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2019 financial statement impact is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either a receivable to or a liability of the School District.

C. Litigation

The School District is not party to legal proceedings.

Note 13 – Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	July 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2019
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$110,281	\$0	\$0	\$110,281
Construction in Progress	0	3,873,135	0	3,873,135
Total Nondepreciable				
Capital Assets	\$110,281	\$3,873,135	\$0	\$3,983,416
	12			

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2019
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Land Improvements	\$778,532	\$0	\$0	\$778,532
Buildings and Improvements	8,691,768	0	0	8,691,768
Furniture and Fixtures	1,584,613	105,638	0	1,690,251
Vehicles	2,108,877	16,779	(74,900)	2,050,756
Total at Historical Cost	13,163,790	122,417	(74,900)	13,211,307
Less: Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	(734,198)	(14,888)	0	(749,086)
Buildings and Improvements	(5,908,396)	(112,824)	0	(6,021,220)
Furniture and Fixtures	(1,239,308)	(51,961)	0	(1,291,269)
Vehicles	(1,000,430)	(151,554)	70,400	(1,081,584)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(8,882,332)	(331,227) *	70,400	(9,143,159)
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	4,281,458	(208,810)	(4,500)	4,068,148
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$4,391,739	\$3,664,325	(\$4,500)	\$8,051,564

^{*} Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$130,703
Special	1,027
Support Services:	
Pupil	11
Instructional Staff	270
Administration	7,202
Fiscal	111
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	20,085
Pupil Transportation	160,883
Operation of Food Services	843
Extracurricular Activities	10,092
Total Depreciation Expense	\$331,227

Note 14 - Risk Management

A. Property and Liability

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2019, the School District participated in the Ohio Schools Council insurance program which contracted with Ohio Casualty. Ohio Casualty acts as the carrier and the coverage provided is as follows:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Type of Coverage	Amount
Building and Contents - replacement cost	\$38,895,679
Crime Insurance	100,000
Forgery or Alteration	100,000
Automobile Liability	6,000,000
Uninsured Motorists	1,000,000
General Liability	
Per Occurrence	n/a
Total per year	8,000,000
Commercial Umbrella	8,000,000

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years and there has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

B. Workers' Compensation

For fiscal year 2019, the School District participated in the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (Note 22). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the School District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the State based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of Sheakley UniService provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the GRP.

C. Other Employee Benefits

The School District has elected to provide dental and prescription coverage benefits through a self-insurance program. The School District maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program. A third party administrator, Guardian Insurance, located in Cleveland, Ohio, reviews all dental claims which are then paid by the School District. A specific excess loss coverage (stop-loss) insurance policy covers claims in excess of \$125,000 per employee, per year.

The claims liability of \$79,834 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2019 is based on an estimate by the third party administrator and on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Management's expectation is the claims liabilities will be paid within one year. Changes in the fund's claims liability amount for 2018 and 2019 were:

	Beginning of Year	Year Claims	Claim Payments	Balance at End of Year
2018	\$46,924	\$633,567	\$631,249	\$49,242
2019	49,242	510,078	479,486	79,834

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 15 - Employee Benefits

A. Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty days of vacation per fiscal year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Teachers, administrators, and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to a maximum of 325 days for all personnel. Upon retirement, payment is made for one-fourth of accrued, but unused sick leave credit to a maximum of 75 days.

B. Life / Medical Insurance

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees through Guardian. The School District has elected to provide employee medical/surgical benefits through Medical Mutual of Ohio.

C. Retirement Incentive

The School District Board of Education offers their employees participation in a Retirement Incentive program. The Board shall pay twenty-five percent of the employee's last year's salary as a Retirement Incentive Bonus at or before thirty-five years of service. Thereafter, the Board shall pay ten percent of the employee's last year's salary as a Retirement Incentive Bonus up to thirty-nine years of service. Eligible employees must serve written notice to the Board of their retirement on or before April 30 of the year of their intended retirement. Eligible employees must have been employed in the School District the past twelve years and agree to have severance placed in either a Section 457(b) or a 403(b) plan. The plan chosen depends on the age of the employee. The incentive is not paid until after retirement.

Note 16 – Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a *net OPEB asset* or long-term *net pension/OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 17 for the required OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – School District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

^{*} Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining .5 percent was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$282,285 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount \$19,346 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a standalone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 27 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2 percent goes to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the employer rate was 14 percent and the plan members were also required to contribute 14 percent of covered salary. For fiscal year 2019, the contributions rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates and the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$940,936 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount \$202,188 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Prior Measurement Date	0.05576930%	0.05346284%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Current Measurement Date	0.06498580%	0.05353034%	
Change in Proportionate Share	0.00921650%	0.00006750%	
Proportionate Share of the Net			
Pension Liability	\$3,721,856	\$11,770,120	\$15,491,976
Pension Expense	\$218,191	\$874,749	\$1,092,940

At June 30, 2019, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$204,120	\$271,691	\$475,811
Changes of assumptions	84,047	2,085,887	2,169,934
Changes in proportionate Share and			
difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	304,029	57,915	361,944
School District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	282,285	940,936	1,223,221
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$874,481	\$3,356,429	\$4,230,910
	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$0	\$76,866	\$76,866
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on pension plan investments	103,122	713,727	816,849
Changes in Proportionate Share and			
Difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	229,341	593,061	822,402
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$332,463	\$1,383,654	\$1,716,117

\$1,223,221 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2020	\$286,563	\$753,526	\$1,040,089
	. ,	. ,	. , ,
2021	126,939	364,860	491,799
2022	(122,141)	67,801	(54,340)
2023	(31,628)	(154,348)	(185,976)
Total	\$259,733	\$1,031,839	\$1,291,572

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment
	expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
	(Level Percent of Payroll)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

Asset Class	TargetAllocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
<u> </u>		
Total	100.00 %	

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(6.50%)	(7.50%)	(8.50%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$5,242,516	\$3,721,856	\$2,446,886

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment
	expenses, including inflation
Discount Rate of Return	7.45 percent
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
(COLA)	

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2018 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

^{* 10} year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	Current			
	1% Decrease Discount Rate 1% Inc			
	(6.45%)	(7.45%)	(8.45%)	
School District's proportionate share				
of the net pension liability	\$17,188,711	\$11,770,120	\$7,184,018	

Note 17 - Defined Benefit OPEB Plans

See Note 16 for a description of the net OPEB liability.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2019, .5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2019, this amount was \$21,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2019, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$35,143.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$45,598 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount \$35,860 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability			
Prior Measurement Date	0.05671620%	0.05344026%	
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability			
Current Measurement Date	0.06547230%	0.05353034%	
Change in Proportionate Share	0.00875610%	0.00009008%	
Proportionate Share of the:			
Net OPEB Liability	\$1,816,380	\$0	\$1,816,380
Net OPEB (Asset)	\$0	(\$860,178)	(\$860,178)
OPEB Expense	\$98,722	(\$1,865,131)	(\$1,766,409)

At June 30, 2019, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$29,650	\$100,470	\$130,120
Changes in proportionate Share and difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	199,420	3,267	202,687
School District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	45,598	0	45,598
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$274,668	\$103,737	\$378,405
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$0	\$50,117	\$50,117
Changes of assumptions	163,188	1,172,060	1,335,248
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	2,725	98,268	100,993
Changes in Proportionate Share and			
Difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	48,164	0	48,164
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$214,077	\$1,320,445	\$1,534,522

\$45,598 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS	STRS	Total
2020	(\$56,919)	(\$217,848)	(\$274,767)
2021	(35,852)	(217,848)	(253,700)
2022	30,860	(217,849)	(186,989)
2023	32,020	(195,531)	(163,511)
2024	31,832	(187,703)	(155,871)
Thereafter	13,052	(179,929)	(166,877)
Total	\$14,993	(\$1,216,708)	(\$1,201,715)

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Wage Increases	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Measurement Date	3.62 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.56 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense,	
including price inflation	
Measurement Date	3.70 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.63 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare	5.375 to 4.75 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.25 to 4.75 percent
Measurement Date Prior Measurement Date Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation Measurement Date Prior Measurement Date Medical Trend Assumption Medicare	3.62 percent 3.56 percent 3.70 percent 3.63 percent 5.375 to 4.75 percent

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The SERS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 16.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 was 3.70 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2018 was 3.63 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.62 percent, as of June 30, 2018 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.70%) and higher (4.70%) than the current discount rate (3.70%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.25% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.25% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(2.70%)	(3.70%)	(4.70%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB liability	\$2,204,032	\$1,816,380	\$1,509,429

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Current	
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
	(6.25 % decreasing	(7.25 % decreasing	(8.25 % decreasing
	to 3.75%)	to 4.75%)	to 5.75%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB liability	\$1,465,484	\$1,816,380	\$2,281,025

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to
I (D) (D)	2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment
	expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
(COLA)	
Discount Rate of Return - Current Year	7.45 percent
Blended Discount Rate of Return - Prior Year	4.13 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	
Medical	
Pre-Medicare	6 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Medicare	5 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Prescription Drug	
Pre-Medicare	8 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Medicare	-5.23 initial, 4 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the Prior Measurement Date, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were scheduled to be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020. However, in June of 2019, the STRS Board voted to extend the current Medicare Part B partial reimbursement for one year.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The STRS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 16.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The blended discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

		Current	
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(6.45%)	(7.45%)	(8.45%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$737,253)	(\$860,178)	(\$963,490)
		Current	
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB asset	(\$957,658)	(\$860,178)	(\$761,179)

Note 18 – Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year or soon thereafter were as follows:

General Fund	\$230,628
Permanent Improvement	93,659
Building	443,341
Classroom Facilities	2,906,227
Other Governmental Funds	7,098
Total	\$3,680,953

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 19 - Long Term Obligations

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during the year consist of the following:

	Principal Outstanding			Principal Outstanding	Amount Due in
	7/1/2018	Additions	Reductions	6/30/2019	One Year
Governmental Activities	7/1/2010	Additions	Reductions	0/30/2017	One rear
General Obligation Bonds from din	ect placements:				
2018 School Facilities Construction	F				
and Improvement Bonds					
Federally Taxable Term Bond A	\$0	\$9,400,000	\$0	\$9,400,000	\$123,000
Federally Taxable Term Bond B	0	9,100,000	0	9,100,000	119,000
Federally Taxable Term Bond C	0	9,500,000	0	9,500,000	124,000
Total General Obligation Bonds					
from direct placements	0	28,000,000	0	28,000,000	366,000
Other Long-term Obligations					
Net Pension Liability:					
STRS	12,700,211	0	930,091	11,770,120	0
SERS	3,332,093	389,763	0	3,721,856	0
Total Net Pension Liability	16,032,304	389,763	930,091	15,491,976	0
Net OPEB Liability:					
STRS	2,085,923	0	2,085,923	0	0
SERS	1,522,114	294,266	0	1,816,380	0
Total Net OPEB Liability	3,608,037	294,266	2,085,923	1,816,380	0
Capital Leases	583,994	0	210,303	373,691	183,092
Special Termination Benefits	0	29,548	0	29,548	29,548
Compensated Absences	1,128,504	455,616	337,063	1,247,057	381,219
Total Other Long-term Obligations	21,352,839	1,169,193	3,563,380	18,958,652	593,859
Total Governmental Activities					
Long-Term Liabilities	\$21,352,839	\$29,169,193	\$3,563,380	\$46,958,652	\$959,859

The general obligation bonds will be paid with property taxes in the debt service fund. Capital leases will be paid from the general fund. The compensated absences and special termination benefits payable will be paid from the general fund and the food service special revenue funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability and net OPEB liability; however, employer pension and OPEB contributions are made from the General Fund. For additional information related to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability see Notes 16 and 17.

On October 30, 2018, The School District issued \$28,000,000 in general obligation bonds which includes term bonds with an interest rate of 3.5 percent. The bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing School Facilities and Locally Funded Initiatives under the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program of the Ohio Construction Commission; furnishing and equipping the same; and improving the sites. The bonds were purchased by the United States of America, acting through the Rural Housing Services, United States Department of Agriculture (the Government). The bonds were issued for a thirty-eight year period with final maturity at October 1, 2056. Property taxes derived from the debt service levy shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of interest on and principal of the bonds when and as the same fall due. The School District had \$27,476,433 in unspent proceeds including accruals, as of June 30, 2019.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The School District's outstanding general obligation bonds from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$28,000,000 contain a provision that in an event of default, the lender at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the School District (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of the default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair maintain, and operate or rent it.

The term bonds maturing on October 1, 2056 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on October 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

	2018 General Obligation Bonds		
Fiscal Year	\$9,400,000	\$9,100,000	\$9,500,000
2020	\$123,000	\$119,000	\$124,000
2021	127,000	123,000	128,000
2022	131,000	127,000	133,000
2023	136,000	131,000	137,000
2024	141,000	136,000	142,000
2025	145,000	141,000	147,000
2026	151,000	146,000	152,000
2027	156,000	151,000	157,000
2028	161,000	156,000	163,000
2029	167,000	162,000	169,000
2030	173,000	167,000	174,000
2031	179,000	173,000	181,000
2032	185,000	179,000	187,000
2033	191,000	185,000	193,000
2034	198,000	192,000	200,000
2035	205,000	198,000	207,000
2036	212,000	205,000	214,000
2037	220,000	213,000	222,000
2038	226,000	219,000	229,000
2039	234,000	227,000	237,000
2040	242,000	235,000	245,000
2041	251,000	243,000	253,000
2042	260,000	251,000	262,000
2043	269,000	260,000	272,000
2044	278,000	269,000	281,000
2045	288,000	279,000	291,000
2046	298,000	288,000	301,000
2047	308,000	299,000	312,000
2048	319,000	309,000	323,000
2049	330,000	320,000	334,000
2050	342,000	331,000	346,000
2051	354,000	343,000	358,000
2052	\$366,000	\$355,000	\$370,000

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	2018 General Obligation Bonds			
Year	\$9,400,000	\$9,100,000	\$9,500,000	
2053	\$379,000	\$367,000	\$383,000	
2054	393,000	380,000	397,000	
2055	406,000	393,000	411,000	
2056	421,000	407,000	425,000	
Total Mandatory Sinking				
Fund Payments	8,965,000	8,679,000	9,060,000	
Amount Due at Stated Maturity	435,000	421,000	440,000	
Total	\$9,400,000	\$9,100,000	\$9,500,000	
Stated Maturity	10/1/2056	10/1/2056	10/1/2056	

The School District's overall legal debt margin was \$3,403,323 with an unvoted legal debt margin of \$344,260 at June 30, 2019. Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

	General Obligation Bonds			
Fiscal Year	Term	Bonds		
Ending June 30	Principal	Interest		
2020	\$366,000	\$976,305		
2021	378,000	960,710		
2022	391,000	947,314		
2023	404,000	933,448		
2024	419,000	921,594		
2025-2029	2,324,000	4,364,314		
2030-2034	2,757,000	3,922,017		
2035-2039	3,268,000	3,396,715		
2040-2044	3,871,000	2,774,160		
2045-2049	4,599,000	2,031,516		
2050-2054	5,464,000	1,151,437		
2055-2057	3,759,000	200,933		
Total	\$28,000,000	\$22,580,463		

Note 20 - Jointly Governed Organizations

A. Auburn Career Center

The Auburn Career Center is a joint vocational school district which is a jointly governed organization among eleven School Districts. Each participating school district appoints one member to the Auburn Career Center's Board of Education. The students of each participating school district may attend classes offered at the vocational facility. Each participant's control over the operation of the Auburn Career Center is limited to its representation on the Board. Continued existence of the Auburn Career Center is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. Financial information can be obtained from the Auburn Career Center, 8140 Auburn Road, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

B. Lake Geauga Computer Association

The Lake Geauga Computer Association (the "LGCA") is a jointly governed organization that was formed for the purpose of providing computer services for accounting, grading, scheduling, EMIS and other

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

applications to its eighteen member school districts. Each of the districts supports LGCA based upon a per pupil charge. The executive committee (governing board) consists of the superintendents and treasurers of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the governing board. LGCA's continued existence is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. During fiscal year 2019, the School District paid \$140,365 to LGCA. Financial information can be obtained from the Lake Geauga Computer Association, 8221 Auburn Road, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

C. Ohio Schools Council Association

The Ohio Schools Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization among 126 school districts. The jointly governed organization was created by school districts for the purpose of saving money through volume purchases. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. Each school district member's superintendent serves as a representative of the Assembly. The Assembly elects five of the Council's Board members and the remaining four are representatives of the Greater Cleveland School Superintendents' Association. The Council operates under a nine-member Board of Directors (the Board). The Board is the policy making authority of the Council. The Board meets monthly September to June. The Board appoints an Executive Director who is responsible for receiving and disbursing funds, investing available funds, preparing financial reports for the Board and Assembly and carrying out such other responsibilities as designated by the Board. In fiscal year 2019, the School District paid \$39,771 to the Council. Financial information can be obtained by contacting William Zelei, the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools Council at 6373 Oak Tree Boulevard, Suite 377, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The School District participates in the natural gas purchase program. This program allows the School District to purchase natural gas at reduced rates. Constellation has been selected as the supplier and program manager. There are currently 165 participants in the program including the Berkshire School District. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each September, these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year (July to June). Districts that paid more in estimated billings than their actual billings are issued credits on future billings beginning in September until the credits are exhausted and districts that did not pay enough on estimated billings are invoiced for the difference on the September monthly estimated billing.

Note 21 - Related Organization

Burton Public Library The Burton Public Library is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Berkshire Local School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the School District for operational subsidies. Although the School District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Burton Public Library, Rebecca Herrick Clerk/Treasurer, PO Box 427, Burton, Ohio 44021.

Note 22 - Insurance Purchasing Pool

The School District participates in a group rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP) was established through the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO) as a group purchasing pool. The Executive Director of the OASBO, or his

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

designee, serves as coordinator of the GRP. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

Note 23 - Set Asides

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year end. These amounts must be carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. In prior years, the School District was also required to set aside money for budget stabilization. The School District plans to use these monies for construction and renovation.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year end set aside amounts for capital acquisition and budget stabilization. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Capital Improvements Reserve
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2018	\$39,468	\$0
Current Year Set-aside Requirement	0	224,254
Qualifying Disbursements	0	(772,961)
Totals	\$39,468	(\$548,707)
Set-aside Balance Carried Forward		
to Future Fiscal Years	\$39,468	\$0
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2019	\$39,468	\$0

The School District has qualifying disbursements during the fiscal year that reduced the set-aside amount to below zero for the capital acquisition set-asides. The extra amount in the capital acquisition set-aside may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirement of future years. This negative balance is therefore not presented as being carried forward to future years. The total reserve balance for the two set-asides at the end of the fiscal year was \$39,468.

Note 24 – Interfund Transactions

A. Interfund Transfers

Transfers made during the year ended June 30, 2019 were as follows:

	From

Transfers To	General	Building	Total
Classroom Facilities	\$0	\$18,446,939	\$18,446,939
Other Governmental Funds	100,000	0	100,000
Internal Service Fund - Self Insurance	425,000	0	425,000
Total Transfers	\$525,000	\$18,446,939	\$18,971,939

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

The transfer from the general fund to the Other Governmental Funds (food service and athletics and music special revenue funds) were used to pay for operations of the food service department and the athletics and music program. The transfer from the general fund to the self-insurance fund was used to pay health and dental insurance claims. The transfer from the building capital projects fund to the classroom facilities capital projects fund was to segregate the local initiate bond proceeds from the Ohio School Facilities local match.

B. Interfund Balances

Interfund balances at June 30, 2019, consisted of an interfund receivable in the general fund and interfund payables in other governmental funds of \$10,597. The interfund loan was made to support the programs of the special revenue funds pending the receipt of grant money. The interfund balance will be repaid within one year.

Note 25 - Leases

In prior years the School District entered into capital leases for stadium bleachers and school buses. The assets acquired through the capital leases were capitalized at the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time the lease was entered into.

The assets acquired through the capital lease are as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Asset:	
Buildings and Improvements	\$110,720
Vehicles	1,167,357
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(332,400)
Total	\$945,677

The lease provides for minimum, annual lease payments as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities
2020	\$198,607
2021	128,320
2022	76,045
Total Minimum Lease Payments	402,972
Less amount representing Interest	(29,281)
Present value of minimum Lease Payment	\$373,691

Note 26 – Subsequent Event

The School District placed a renewal permanent improvement levy on the November 5, 2019 ballot. The levy is for 2.5 mills and will generate \$390,196 annually.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Required Supplementary Information

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Six Fiscal Years (1)

2019	2018	2017
0.06498580%	0.05576930%	0.05933930%
\$3,721,856	\$3,332,093	\$4,343,089
\$2,028,326	\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114
183.49%	179.55%	233.11%
71 360%	60 50%	62.98%
	0.06498580% \$3,721,856 \$2,028,326	0.06498580% 0.05576930% \$3,721,856 \$3,332,093 \$2,028,326 \$1,855,793 183.49% 179.55%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2014 is not available.

⁽²⁾ Includes information for Ledgemont Local School. Ledgemont's 2014 proportion of the net pension liability was 0.023684 percent and the proportionate share of the NPL was \$1,198,633.

^{*}Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

_			
_	2016 (2)	2015	2014
	0.07041020%	0.04853100%	0.04853100%
	\$4,017,674	\$2,456,125	\$2,885,983
	\$2,100,581	\$1,430,917	\$1,292,878
	191.26%	171.65%	223.22%
	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Three Fiscal Years (1)

	2019	2018	2017
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.06547230%	0.05671620%	0.06013700%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$1,816,380	\$1,522,114	\$1,714,127
School District's Covered Payroll	\$2,028,326	\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	89.55%	82.02%	92.00%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB			
Liability	13.57%	12.46%	11.49%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2017 is not available.

^{*}Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Six Fiscal Years (1)

	2019	2018	2017
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.05353034%	0.05346284%	0.05344026%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$11,770,120	\$12,700,211	\$17,888,066
School District's Covered Payroll	\$6,099,300	\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	192.97%	216.11%	281.87%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	77.30%	75.30%	66.80%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2014 is not available.

⁽²⁾ Includes information for Ledgemont Local School. Ledgemont's 2014 proportion of the net pension liability was 0.01549221 percent and the proportionate share of the NPL was \$3,768,242.

^{*}Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

2016 (2)	2015	2014
0.05868257%	0.04199643%	0.04199643%
\$16,218,145	\$10,214,985	\$12,168,024
\$5,833,423	\$4,261,443	\$4,615,200
278.02%	239.71%	263.65%
72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Three Fiscal Years (1)

	2019	2018	2017
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability	0.05353034%	0.05344026%	0.05346284%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability	(\$860,178)	\$2,085,923	\$2,857,999
School District's Covered Payroll	\$6,099,300	\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll	-14.10%	35.50%	45.03%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB (Asset) Liability	176.00%	47.10%	37.30%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2017 is not available.

^{*}Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Contributions School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net Pension Liability	2019	2018	2017	2016 (1)
	40000		***	0.000
Contractually Required Contribution	\$282,285	\$273,824	\$259,811	\$260,836
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(282,285)	(273,824)	(259,811)	(260,836)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
School District Covered Payroll (2)	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326	\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	13.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution (3)	\$45,598	\$43,440	\$31,482	\$30,443
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(45,598)	(43,440)	(31,482)	(30,443)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)	2.18%	2.14%	1.70%	1.63%
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)	15.68%	15.64%	15.70%	15.63%

⁽¹⁾ Includes information for Ledgemont Local School.

⁽²⁾ The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

⁽³⁾ Includes Surcharge

2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$276,857	\$198,387	\$178,934	\$189,898	\$182,255	\$192,434
(276,857)	(198,387)	(178,934)	(189,898)	(182,255)	(192,434)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$2,100,581	\$1,430,917	\$1,292,878	\$1,411,882	\$1,449,924	\$1,421,228
13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%
\$52,981	\$26,286	\$26,352	\$30,515	\$43,172	\$29,275
(52,981)	(26,286)	(26,352)	(30,515)	(43,172)	(29,275)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2.52%	1.84%	2.04%	2.16%	2.98%	2.06%
15.70%	15.70%	15.88%	15.61%	15.55%	15.60%

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Contributions State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net Pension Liability	2019	2018	2017	2016 (1)
Contractually Required Contribution	\$940,936	\$853,902	\$822,726	\$888,472
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(940,936)	(853,902)	(822,726)	(888,472)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
School District Covered Payroll (2)	\$6,720,971	\$6,099,300	\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	0	0	0	0
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

⁽¹⁾ Includes information for Ledgemont Local School.

2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$816,679	\$553,988	\$599,976	\$657,680	\$639,654	\$643,094
(816,679)	(553,988)	(599,976)	(657,680)	(639,654)	(643,094)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$5,833,423	\$4,261,443	\$4,615,200	\$5,059,077	\$4,920,415	\$4,946,877
14.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%
\$0	\$42,614	\$46,152	\$50,591	\$49,204	\$49,469
0	(42,614)	(46,152)	(50,591)	(49,204)	(49,469)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Net Pension Liability

Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Beginning in fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc Cola. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below:

	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior	
Wage Inflation	3.00 percent	3.25 percent	
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent	4.00 percent to 22.00 percent	
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investments expense, including inflation	

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that are based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior, use mortality assumptions that are based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables were used for the period after disability retirement.

Changes in Assumptions - STRS

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to	12.25 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65	2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, ,2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

Net OPEB Liability

Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Amounts reported for fiscal year 2018 incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

Municipal Bond Index Rate:

Fiscal year 2018 3.56 percent Fiscal year 2017 2.92 percent

Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense,

including price inflation

Fiscal year 2018 3.63 percent Fiscal year 2017 2.98 percent

Changes in Assumptions – STRS

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74*, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For fiscal year 2019, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45.

Changes in Benefit Terms – STRS OPEB

For fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2020.

For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Food Service Fund This fund accounts for and reports charges for services and grant monies restricted for the food service operations of the School District.

Other Grants Fund This fund accounts for and reports for donations restricted to promote community involvement and to support activities between the school and the community.

Athletics and Music Fund This fund accounts for and reports for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic events restricted for all costs (except supplemental coaching contracts) of the School District's athletic program and transportation of the band to and from athletic events.

ONEnet Fund This fund accounts for and reports for State monies restricted to assist teachers in improving their technology skills.

Title VI-B Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

Title I Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist the School District in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

Title IIA Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to improve teacher and principal quality.

Straight A Fund This fund accounts for and reports for State monies restricted to promote science and technology in education.

Preschool Fund This fund accounts for and reports restricted Federal grant revenue used in for services in the preschool program.

School Safety Fund This fund accounts for and reports for State monies restricted programs to help enhance safety and security.

Latchkey Fund This fund accounts for and reports charges for services restricted for the latchkey operations of the School District.

Classroom Facilities Maintenance This fund accounts for and report property taxes restricted for the maintenance of facilities.

Device Insurance The fund accounts for and reports fees restricted for the replacement of School District owned devices when damaged.

Educational Foundation The fund accounts for and reports restricted revenue donated to the School District for the advancement of School District initiatives.

(continued)

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Leighton Fund The fund accounts for and reports restricted donations used in the purchase of technology for the students as well as enhancements to the library at Ledgemont Elementary.

Title IV Fund The fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist the School District provide student support and academic enrichment.

Uniform School Supplies Fund The fund accounts for and reports for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the School District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Special Rotary The fund accounts for and reports for various rotary funds assigned for scholarships and other programs. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Public School Support Fund The fund accounts for and reports for school site sales revenue and expenditures for field trips, assemblies, and other activity costs. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

School Improvement Model Fund The fund accounts for and reports for State monies used for improving student achievement on proficiency tests. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Unclaimed Funds Fund The fund accounts for and reports for checks written by the district that have not been presented for payment. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Termination Benefit Fund The fund accounts for and reports for transfers from the general fund to pay future termination benefits of school district employees. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Nonmajor Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

Debt Service Fund The fund accounts for and report restricted property taxes for the payment of school improvement general obligation bond, principal, interest and related costs.

Nonmajor Capital Project Fund

The Capital Project Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets, other than those financed by proprietary fund or for assets that will be held in trust. Following is a description of the nonmajor capital project fund:

Permanent Improvement Fund This fund accounts for and reports a tax levy and contributions restricted for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities.

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2019

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$2,315,525	\$139,862	\$38,459	\$2,493,846
Intergovernmental Receivable	18,921	0	0	18,921
Prepaid Items	314	0	0	314
Inventory Held for Resale	3,625	0	0	3,625
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,763	0	0	1,763
Property Taxes Receivable	0	1,273,256	373,800	1,647,056
Total Assets	\$2,340,148	\$1,413,118	\$412,259	\$4,165,525
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$4,093	\$0	\$93,659	\$97,752
Accrued Wages and Benefits	56,193	0	0	56,193
Interfund Payable	10,597	0	0	10,597
Intergovernmental Payable	6,855	0	0	6,855
Total Liabilities	77,738	0	93,659	171,397
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Property Taxes	0	920,532	272,770	1,193,302
Unavailable Revenue	0	72,624	36,530	109,154
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	993,156	309,300	1,302,456
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable	2,077	0	0	2,077
Restricted	2,280,434	419,962	9,300	2,709,696
Unassigned (Deficit)	(20,101)	0	0,500	(20,101)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	2,262,410	419,962	9,300	2,691,672
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of	\$2,340,148	\$1,413,118	\$412,259	\$4,165,525
Resources, and Fund Balances	\$4,340,146	\$1,413,110	\$412,239	\$4,103,323

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$169,854	\$950,057	\$205,487	\$1,325,398
Intergovernmental	676,612	14,966	44,973	736,551
Interest	33,635	0	0	33,635
Tuition and Fees	27,119	0	0	27,119
Extracurricular Activities	48,998	0	0	48,998
Contributions and Donations Charges for Services	2,033,980 188,483	0	0	2,033,980 188,483
Total Revenues	3,178,681	965,023	250,460	4,394,164
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:	420 140	0	(0.622	407.772
Regular	428,140	0	68,632	496,772
Special Vocational	288,912	$0 \\ 0$	0	288,912
Support Services:	1,000	U	0	1,000
Pupil	7,425	0	0	7,425
Instructional Staff	111,997	0	0	111,997
Administration	5,400	129,186	0	134,586
Fiscal	0,400	10,451	5,940	16,391
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	6,842	0	106,555	113,397
Pupil Transportation	0,012	0	138,854	138,854
Operation of Community Services	37,132	0	0	37,132
Operation of Food Services	330,110	$\overset{\circ}{0}$	0	330,110
Extracurricular Activities	79,650	0	0	79,650
Capital Outlay	21,843	0	0	21,843
Debt Service:	,			
Principal Retirement	0	0	33,280	33,280
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	405,424	2,540	407,964
Total Expenditures	1,318,451	545,061	355,801	2,219,313
Excess of Revenues Over				
(Under) Expenditures	1,860,230	419,962	(105,341)	2,174,851
Other Financing Uses Transfers In	100,000	0	0	100,000
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,960,230	419,962	(105,341)	2,274,851
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	302,180	0	114,641	416,821
Fund Balances End of Year	\$2,262,410	\$419,962	\$9,300	\$2,691,672

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2019

	Food Service	Other Grants	Athletics and Music	Title I
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and				
Cash Equivalents	\$20,484	\$31,859	\$6,346	\$0
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	0	18,921
Prepaid Items	314	0	0	0
Inventory Held for Resale	3,625	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,763	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$26,186	\$31,859	\$6,346	\$18,921
Liabilities Accounts Payable	\$44	\$3,000	\$882	\$0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	19,200	0	0	36,993
Interfund Payable	597	0	ő	0
Intergovernmental Payable	6,297	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	26,138	3,000	882	36,993
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable	2,077	0	0	0
Restricted	0	28,859	5,464	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	(2,029)	0	0	(18,072)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	48	28,859	5,464	(18,072)
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$26,186	\$31,859	\$6,346	\$18,921

Latchkey	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Device Insurance	Educational Foundation	Leighton	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$16,328	\$169,854	\$16,108	\$2,051,767	\$2,779	\$2,315,525
0	0	0	0	0	18,921
0	0	0	0	0	314
0	0	0	0	0	3,625
0	0	0	0	0	1,763
\$16,328	\$169,854	\$16,108	\$2,051,767	\$2,779	\$2,340,148
\$34	\$0	\$133	\$0	\$0	\$4,093
0	0	0	0	0	56,193
0	0	0	10,000	0	10,597
558	0	0	0	0	6,855
592	0	133	10,000	0	77,738
0	0	0	0	0	2,077
15,736	169,854	15,975	2,041,767	2,779	2,280,434
0	0	0	0	0	(20,101)
15,736	169,854	15,975	2,041,767	2,779	2,262,410
\$16,328	\$169,854	\$16,108	\$2,051,767	\$2,779	\$2,340,148

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Food Service	Other Grants	Athletics and Music	ONEnet
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intergovernmental	134,513	0	0	5,400
Interest	0	0	0	0
Tuition and Fees	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	48,998	0
Contributions and Donations	0	2,250	1,900	0
Charges for Services	142,754	0	0	0
Total Revenues	277,267	2,250	50,898	5,400
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	0	211,435	0	0
Special	0	0	0	0
Vocational	0	1,000	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupil	0	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	5,400
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	0
Operation of Food Services	330,110	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	79,650	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	330,110	212,435	79,650	5,400
Excess of Revenues Over				
(Under) Expenditures	(52,843)	(210,185)	(28,752)	0
Other Financing Sources				
Transfers In	70,000	0	30,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	17,157	(210,185)	1,248	0
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	(17,109)	239,044	4,216	0
Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year	\$48	\$28,859	\$5,464	\$0

Title VI-B	Title I	Title IIA	Preschool	School Safety	Latchkey
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
286,733	183,786	39,702	37	6,842	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	45,729
286,733	183,786	39,702	37	6,842	45,729
0	216,705	0	0	0	0
286,733	2,142	0	37	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	7,425	0	0	0	0
0	0	53,275	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	6,842	0
0	0	0	0	0	37,132
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
286,733	226,272	53,275	37	6,842	37,132
0	(42,486)	(13,573)	0	0	8,597
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	(42,486)	(13,573)	0	0	8,597
0	24,414	13,573	0	0	7,139
\$0	(\$18,072)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,736

(continued)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

December	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Device Insurance	Educational Foundation	Leighton
Revenues	¢160.954	\$0	\$0	\$0
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$169,854 0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Interest	0	0	33,635	0
Tuition and Fees	0	27,119	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0
Contributions and Donations	0	0	2,029,830	0
	0	0	2,029,830	0
Charges for Services				
Total Revenues	169,854	27,119	2,063,465	0
Expenditures Current: Instruction:				
Regular	0	0	0	0
Special	0	0	0	0
Vocational	0	0	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupil	0	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	0	36,500	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	0
Operation of Food Services	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	21,843	0
Total Expenditures	0	36,500	21,843	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	169,854	(9,381)	2,041,622	0
Other Financing Sources				
Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	169,854	(9,381)	2,041,622	0
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	0	25,356	145	2,779
Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year	\$169,854	\$15,975	\$2,041,767	\$2,779

Title IV	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
\$0 19,599 0 0 0 0	\$169,854 676,612 33,635 27,119 48,998 2,033,980 188,483	
19,599	3,178,681	
0 0 0 22,222 0 0 0 0 0	428,140 288,912 1,000 7,425 111,997 5,400 6,842 37,132 330,110 79,650 21,843	
22,222	1,318,451	
(2,623)	1,860,230	
0	100,000	
(2,623)	1,960,230	
2,623	302,180	
\$0	\$2,262,410	

Combining Statements - Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and change in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Private Purpose Trust

Scholarship Trust Fund This fund accounts for and reports monies held in trust to benefit the students in the form of college scholarships.

Agency Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations or other governments and therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results or operations. A description of the School District's agency funds follows:

Student Activities Fund This fund reflects resources that belong to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities.

Elementary Fund This fund accounts for purchases of supplies on behalf of employees of the School District.

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities All Agency Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Beginning Balance 7/1/18	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance 6/30/19
Student Activities				
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash		D. T. J. D. D.	0	*
and Cash Equivalents	\$59,349	\$54,982	\$57,359	\$56,972
Liabilities				
Due to Students	\$52,947	\$54,982	\$57,359	\$50,570
Undistributed Monies	6,402	0	0	6,402
Total Liabilities	\$59,349	\$54,982	\$57,359	\$56,972
Elementary				
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash		* 0 = 0 !	40.04.6	4.5
and Cash Equivalents	\$491	\$8,704	\$8,816	\$379
Liabilities				
Undistributed Monies	\$491	\$8,704	\$8,816	\$379
Total - All Agency Funds				
Assets Equity in Pooled Cash				
and Cash Equivalents	\$59,840	\$63,686	\$66,175	\$57,351
•				
Liabilities	4.50 0.4 -	0.5.4.00.5	0.55	4.50.5 50
Due to Students	\$52,947	\$54,982	\$57,359	\$50,570
Undistributed Monies	6,893	8,704	8,816	6,781
Total Liabilities	\$59,840	\$63,686	\$66,175	\$57,351

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Revenues Security Final Actual (Negative) Income Taxes \$2,900,292 \$2,640,777 \$2,640,777 \$0 Income Taxes \$2,900,292 \$2,640,777 \$2,640,777 \$0 Property Taxes \$6,419,820 \$6,483,986 \$6,546,957 \$62,971 Interest \$0 \$10,000 \$106,927 \$2,073 Tuition and Fees \$1,476,818 \$1,900,990 \$1,248,208 \$651,882 Extracurricular Activities \$0 \$1,00 \$100 \$0 Contributions and Donations \$0 \$100 \$100 \$0 Rentals \$0 \$1,250 \$0 \$0 Miscellaneous \$83 \$18,343 \$18,344 \$1 Total Revenues \$16,929,209 \$16,874,415 \$16,960,989 \$6,574 Expenditures \$15,814 \$10 \$16,960,989 \$6,574 Expenditures \$10 \$1,815,771 \$18,1571 \$10 \$1,960,949 \$1,960,949 \$1,960,949 \$1,960,949		Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with Final Budget
Income X2-900_292 \$2,640,777 \$2,040,777 \$0 Property Taxes 6,419,820 6,483,986 6,546,957 62,971 Intergovernmental 6,132,196 5,719,504 6,397,061 677,557 Interest 0 109,000 106,927 (2,073 Interest 1,476,818 1,900,090 1,248,208 (651,882 Extracurricular Activities 0 1,365 1,365 0 Contributions and Donations 0 100 100 0 Rentals 0 1,250 1,250 0 Rentals 0 1,250 1,250 0 Rentals 0 1,250 1,250 0 Riscellaneous 83 18,343 18,344 1 Total Revenues 16,929,209 16,874,415 16,960,989 86,574 Expenditures		Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Property Taxes	Revenues				
Intergovernmental	Income Taxes	\$2,900,292	\$2,640,777	\$2,640,777	\$0
Interest	Property Taxes	6,419,820	6,483,986	6,546,957	62,971
Tuition and Fees	Intergovernmental	6,132,196	5,719,504	6,397,061	677,557
Extracuricular Activities 0 1,365 1,365 0 0 Contributions and Donations 0 100 100 100 0 0 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,250 1,250 0 0 1,25	Interest	0	109,000	106,927	(2,073)
Contributions and Donations 0 100 100 0 Rentals 0 1,250 1,250 0 Miscellaneous 83 18,343 18,344 1 Total Revenues 16,929,209 16,874,415 16,960,989 86,574 Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular: Salaries and Wages 4,886,450 4,412,450 4,411,875 575 Fringe Benefits 1,308,434 1,571,100 1,571,100 0 Purchased Services 1,964,937 1,815,771 1,815,771 0 Materials and Supplies 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 0 Special: Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 6 775 575 575 59ecial: 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 0 1114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 0 0	Tuition and Fees	1,476,818	1,900,090	1,248,208	(651,882)
Rentals 0 1,250 1,250 0 Miscellaneous 83 18,343 18,344 1 Total Revenues 16,929,209 16,874,415 16,960,989 86,574 Expenditures Current: User Staries of Wages Value of Markerials and Wages A,886,450 4,412,450 4,411,875 575 Fringe Benefits 1,308,434 1,571,100 1,571,100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Extracurricular Activities	0	1,365	1,365	0
Miscellaneous 83 18,343 18,344 1 Total Revenues 16,929,209 16,874,415 16,960,989 86,574 Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular: Salaries and Wages 4,886,450 4,412,450 4,411,875 575 Salaries and Wages 1,308,434 1,571,100 1,571,100 0 Purchased Services 1,964,937 1,815,771 1,815,771 0 Materials and Supplies 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 1,876 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special	Contributions and Donations	0	100	100	0
Total Revenues	Rentals	0	1,250	1,250	0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular: Salaries and Wages 4,886,450 4,412,450 4,411,875 575 575 5719 571,100 1,571,100	Miscellaneous	83	18,343	18,344	1
Current: Instruction: Regular: Salaries and Wages	Total Revenues	16,929,209	16,874,415	16,960,989	86,574
Instruction: Regular: Salaries and Wages	Expenditures				
Regular: Auges 4,886,450 4,412,450 4,411,875 575 Fringe Benefits 1,308,434 1,571,100 1,571,100 0 Purchased Services 1,964,937 1,815,771 1,815,771 0 Materials and Supplies 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: 3 791,643	Current:				
Salaries and Wages 4,886,450 4,412,450 4,411,875 575 Fringe Benefits 1,308,434 1,571,100 1,571,100 0 Purchased Services 1,964,937 1,815,771 1,815,771 0 Materials and Supplies 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies	Instruction:				
Fringe Benefits 1,308,434 1,571,100 1,571,100 0 Purchased Services 1,964,937 1,815,771 1,815,771 0 Materials and Supplies 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: 5 3 791,643 791,643 0 Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Piringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: 3 5,662 10,023 10,023 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000	Regular:				
Purchased Services 1,964,937 1,815,771 1,815,771 0 Materials and Supplies 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Purchased Servi					575
Materials and Supplies Capital Outlay 188,285 107,919 107,919 0 Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: Special: 3,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: 3,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: 2,062,03 791,643 791,643 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: 3,662 10,023 10,023 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: 2,200 1,314	Fringe Benefits	1,308,434	1,571,100	1,571,100	0
Capital Outlay 5,814 0 0 0 Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Purl 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240				, ,	0
Total Regular 8,353,920 7,907,240 7,906,665 575 Special: 3alaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: 3alaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 <	Materials and Supplies		107,919	107,919	0
Special: Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0	Capital Outlay	5,814	0	0	0
Salaries and Wages 706,203 791,643 791,643 0 Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Mater	Total Regular	8,353,920	7,907,240	7,906,665	575
Fringe Benefits 229,204 295,073 295,073 0 Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 50,254 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Ca					
Purchased Services 1,114,315 1,054,270 1,054,270 0 Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: 3 77,589 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					0
Materials and Supplies 18,786 10,235 10,235 0 Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783	Fringe Benefits	229,204	295,073	295,073	0
Total Special 2,068,508 2,151,221 2,151,221 0 Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Furchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					0
Vocational: Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: 313,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783	Materials and Supplies	18,786	10,235	10,235	0
Salaries and Wages 62,071 66,252 66,252 0 Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783	Total Special	2,068,508	2,151,221	2,151,221	0
Fringe Benefits 9,662 10,023 10,023 0 Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					
Materials and Supplies 2,000 1,314 1,314 0 Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783		*			0
Total Vocational 73,733 77,589 77,589 0 Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					0
Total Instruction 10,496,161 10,136,050 10,135,475 575 Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783	Materials and Supplies	2,000	1,314	1,314	0
Support Services: Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783	Total Vocational	73,733	77,589	77,589	0
Pupil: Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783	Total Instruction	10,496,161	10,136,050	10,135,475	575
Salaries and Wages 579,471 773,022 773,022 0 Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					
Fringe Benefits 245,240 315,516 315,516 0 Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					
Purchased Services 253,209 50,254 50,254 0 Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					0
Materials and Supplies 5,682 7,761 7,761 0 Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783					0
Capital Outlay 2,720 2,235 1,452 783		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			0
		· ·			0
Total Pupil \$1,086,322 \$1,148,788 \$1,148,005 \$783	Capital Outlay	2,720	2,235	1,452	783
	Total Pupil	\$1,086,322	\$1,148,788	\$1,148,005	\$783

(continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Budgeted A	Amounts		Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Instructional Staff:			_	
Salaries and Wages	\$103,957	\$127,363	\$127,363	\$0
Fringe Benefits	26,465	33,317	33,317	0
Purchased Services	169,415	169,490	169,490	0
Materials and Supplies	65,804	16,312	16,312	0
Capital Outlay	69,248	39,573	39,573	0
Total Instructional Staff	434,889	386,055	386,055	0
Board of Education:				
Salaries and Wages	15,300	15,300	11,125	4,175
Fringe Benefits	4,106	4,106	2,696	1,410
Purchased Services	200,083	105,045	105,045	0
Materials and Supplies	2,053	2,971	2,971	0
Capital Outlay	28	28	0	28
Other	30,055	30,055	27,737	2,318
Total Board of Education	251,625	157,505	149,574	7,931
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	659,424	692,251	692,251	0
Fringe Benefits	288,265	322,069	322,069	0
Purchased Services	31,347	43,148	43,148	0
Materials and Supplies	5,375	5,375	2,592	2,783
Capital Outlay	243	243	0	243
Other	386,550	342,691	337,592	5,099
Total Administration	1,371,204	1,405,777	1,397,652	8,125
Fiscal:				
Salaries and Wages	172,289	177,280	177,280	0
Fringe Benefits	72,508	89,559	89,559	0
Purchased Services	7,327	7,852	7,852	0
Materials and Supplies	5,093	6,650	6,650	0
Other	185,763	186,515	186,515	0
Total Fiscal	442,980	467,856	467,856	0
Business:				
Other	1,671	1,736	1,736	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Salaries and Wages	441,012	463,214	463,214	0
Fringe Benefits	174,980	224,061	224,061	0
Purchased Services	575,632	581,081	581,081	0
Materials and Supplies	57,625	53,841	53,841	0
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	\$1,249,249	\$1,322,197	\$1,322,197	\$0

(continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Budgeted A	Amounts		Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Pupil Transportation:				
Salaries and Wages	\$575,702	\$633,020	\$633,020	\$0
Fringe Benefits	288,113	353,708	353,708	0
Purchased Services	168,193	208,475	208,475	0
Materials and Supplies	136,813	143,939	143,939	0
Capital Outlay	212,709	79,349	79,349	0
Total Pupil Transportation	1,381,530	1,418,491	1,418,491	0
Total Support Services	6,219,470	6,308,405	6,291,566	16,839
Extracurricular Activities:				
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities:	26.062	66.500	66.500	0
Salaries and Wages	26,962 6,767	66,590 7,960	66,590 7,960	0
Fringe Benefits	0,707	7,900	7,900	
Total Academic and Subject Oriented Activities	33,729	74,550	74,550	0
Sports Oriented Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	294,205	278,291	278,291	0
Fringe Benefits	72,809	45,085	45,085	0
Total Sports Oriented Activities	367,014	323,376	323,376	0
School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	9,073	5,895	5,895	0
Fringe Benefits	1,207	1,165	1,165	0
Total Cabaal and Dublic Camina				
Total School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities	10,280	7,060	7,060	0
Total Extracurricular Activities	411,023	404,986	404,986	0
Capital Outlay:				
Purchased Services	49,000	44,500	44,500	0
Capital Outlay	2,217	2,217	0	2,217
Total Capital Outlay	51,217	46,717	44,500	2,217
Total Expenditures	17,177,871	16,896,158	16,876,527	19,631
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(\$248,662)	(\$21,743)	\$84,462	\$106,205
				(continued)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Budgeted A	Amounts		Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Other Financing Uses				
Advances Out	(\$101,000)	(\$101,000)	(\$10,000)	\$91,000
Transfers Out	(720,000)	(720,000)	(694,854)	25,146
Total Other Financing Uses	(821,000)	(821,000)	(704,854)	116,146
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,069,662)	(842,743)	(620,392)	222,351
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	3,827,356	3,827,356	3,827,356	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	378,873	378,873	378,873	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$3,136,567	\$3,363,486	\$3,585,837	\$222,351

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Building Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	Φ0	0155 640	4177 640
Interest	\$0	\$155,640	\$155,640
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Board of Education: Purchased Services	129,186	0	129,186
Furchased Services	129,100	U	129,100
Capital Outlay:			
Architecture and Engineering Services:			
Purchased Services	537,383	537,383	0
Total Expenditures	666,569	537,383	129,186
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(666,569)	(381,743)	284,826
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
General Obligation Bonds Issued	28,000,000	28,000,000	0
Transfers Out	(27,333,431)	(18,446,939)	8,886,492
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	666,569	9,553,061	8,886,492
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	9,171,318	9,171,318
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$9,171,318	\$9,171,318

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Classroom Facilities Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$1,233,867	\$1,233,867	\$0
Interest	270,618	311,384	40,766
Total Revenues	1,504,485	1,545,251	40,766
Expenditures Capital Outlay:			
Architecture and Engineering Services: Purchased Services	2,425,142	1,425,141	1,000,001
Building Acquisition and Construction Services: Purchased Services	1,910,611	1,910,611	0
Total Expenditures	4,335,753	3,335,752	1,000,001
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(2,831,268)	(1,790,501)	1,040,767
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	18,446,939	18,446,939	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	15,615,671	16,656,438	1,040,767
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$15,615,671	\$16,656,438	\$1,040,767

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Food Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$158,100	\$134,513	(\$23,587)
Charges for Services	117,077	142,754	25,677
		<u> </u>	,
Total Revenues	275,177	277,267	2,090
Expenditures Current: Operation of Food Services:			
Salaries and Wages	133,552	132,683	869
Fringe Benefits	77,083	76,581	502
Purchased Services	20,189	20,189	0
Materials and Supplies	100,475	100,015	460
Total Expenditures	331,299	329,468	1,831
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(56,122)	(52,201)	3,921
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	70,000	70,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	13,878	17,799	3,921
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	2,593	2,593	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	46	46	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$16,517	\$20,438	\$3,921

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Other Grants Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular:			
Purchased Services	750	248	502
Materials and Supplies	250,414	221,419	28,995
Total Regular	251,164	221,667	29,497
Vocational: Materials and Supplies	1,000	1,000	0
Total Expenditures	252,164	222,667	29,497
Net Change in Fund Balance	(249,914)	(220,417)	29,497
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	239,044	239,044	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	10,232	10,232	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	(\$638)	\$28,859	\$29,497

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Athletics and Music Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$53,295	\$48,998	(\$4,297)
Contributions and Donations	1,900	1,900	0
Total Revenues	55,195	50,898	(4,297)
Expenditures			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities: Sports Oriented Activities:			
Salaries and Wages	4,940	4,684	256
Fringe Benefits	829	786	43
Purchased Services	20,854	20,199	655
Other	58,649	56,054	2,595
Total Expenditures	85,272	81,723	3,549
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(30,077)	(30,825)	(748)
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	25,000	30,000	5,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,077)	(825)	4,252
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	4,223	4,223	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,073	2,073	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$1,219	\$5,471	\$4,252

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual ONEnet Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Administration: Purchased Services	5,400	5,400	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title VI-B Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$286,733	\$286,733	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Special:			
Purchased Services	286,733	286,733	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title I Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$243,051	\$224,130	(\$18,921)
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular:			
Salaries and Wages	232,573	213,652	18,921
Fringe Benefits	3,053	3,053	0
Total Instruction	235,626	216,705	18,921
Support Services: Pupil:			
Purchased Services	7,425	7,425	0
Total Expenditures	243,051	224,130	18,921
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title IIA Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$66,914	\$70,930	\$4,016
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Instructional Staff: Salaries and Wages Fringe Benefits Purchased Services	9,844 1,615 45,850	9,835 1,615 45,850	9 0 0
Total Expenditures	57,309	57,300	9
Net Change in Fund Balance	9,605	13,630	(4,025)
Fund Balance (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(17,655)	(17,655)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	4,025	4,025	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	(\$4,025)	\$0	(\$4,025)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Straight A Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Intergovernmental	\$538	\$538	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	538	538	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(538)	(538)	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Preschool Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$37	\$37	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Special: Purchased Services	37	37	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual School Safety Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$6,842	\$6,842	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Operation and Maintenance of Plant: Purchased Services	6,842	6,842	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Latchkey Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$41,936	\$45,729	\$3,793
Expenditures Current: Operation of Non Instructional Activities: Community Services Activities: Salaries and Wages Fringe Benefits Purchased Services Materials and Supplies	28,160 6,601 128 2,163	27,917 6,601 128 2,163	243 0 0 0
Total Expenditures	37,052	36,809	243
Net Change in Fund Balance	4,884	8,920	4,036
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	7,370	7,370	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	38	38	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$12,292	\$16,328	\$4,036

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources Transfers In	169,854	169,854	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	169,854	169,854	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$169,854	\$169,854	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Device Insurance Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Tuition and Fees	\$26,811	\$27,119	\$308
	Ψ20,011	Ψ27,117	Ψ300
Expenditures Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Materials and Supplies	36,647	36,647	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(9,836)	(9,528)	308
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	25,356	25,356	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	147	147	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$15,667	\$15,975	\$308

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Educational Foundation Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Interest	\$0	\$33,635	\$33,635
Contributions and Donations	2,000,000	2,029,830	29,830
Total Revenues	2,000,000	2,063,465	63,465
Expenditures Capital Outlay: Other Facilities Acquisition and Construction: Purchased Services	50,790	22,633	28,157
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	1,949,210	2,040,832	91,622
Other Financing Sources			
Advances In	0	10,000	10,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,949,210	2,050,832	101,622
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	145	145	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	790	790	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$1,950,145	\$2,051,767	\$101,622

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Leighton Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures Current: Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services: Community Services			
Capital Outlay	500	0	500
Net Change in Fund Balance	(500)	0	500
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	2,779	2,779	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$2,279	\$2,779	\$500

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title IV Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$23,462	\$24,699	\$1,237
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Instructional Staff: Salaries and Wages Purchased Services	7,057 16,402	7,057 16,402	0
Total Expenditures	23,459	23,459	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	3	1,240	1,237
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	(2,477)	(2,477)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,237	1,237	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	(\$1,237)	\$0	\$1,237

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Uniform School Supplies Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$51,109	\$51,348	\$239
Expenditures Current: Instruction:			
Regular: Materials and Supplies	55,491	55,214	277
Capital Outlay	35,500	35,500	0
Total Regular	90,991	90,714	277
Extracurricular Activities: Sports Oriented Activities:			
Purchased Services	275	275	0
Total Expenditures	91,266	90,989	277
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(40,157)	(39,641)	516
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	53,838	53,838	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	14	14	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$13,695	\$14,211	\$516

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Special Rotary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	Ф16.560	Φ11 O.C1	(#4.500)
Contributions and Donations	\$16,560	\$11,961	(\$4,599)
Expenditures Current: Support Services:			
Board of Education: Other	11,731	11,731	0
Business: Other	919	660	259
Total Expenditures	12,650	12,391	259
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,910	(430)	(4,340)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	580	580	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,200	1,200	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$5,690	\$1,350	(\$4,340)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Public School Support Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$5,928	\$5,980	\$52
Contributions and Donations	25,234	26,493	1,259
Total Revenues	31,162	32,473	1,311
Expenditures Current: Extracurricular Activities:			
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities: Materials and Supplies	36,663	36,663	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,501)	(4,190)	1,311
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	32,255	32,255	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	290	290	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$27,044	\$28,355	\$1,311

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual School Improvement Model Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	25	25	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$25	\$25	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Unclaimed Funds Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Miscellaneous	\$1,516	\$1,605	\$89
Expenditures	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,516	1,605	89
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	9,894	9,894	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$11,410	\$11,499	\$89

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Termination Benefit Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular:			
Salaries and Wages	95,785	0	95,785
Pupil Transportation: Salaries and Wages Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services	2,133	2,133	0
Food Service Operations: Salaries and Wages	2,082	2,082	0
Total Expenditures	100,000	4,215	63,857
Net Change in Fund Balance	(100,000)	(4,215)	95,785
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	252,601	252,601	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$152,601	\$248,386	\$95,785

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Debt Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

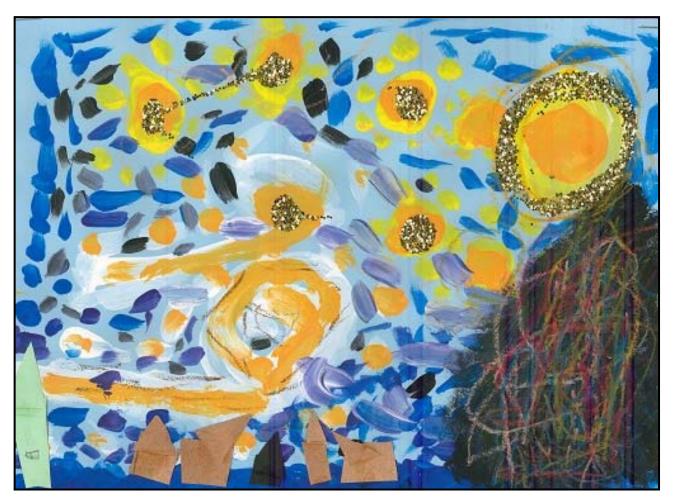
			Variance with Final Budget Positive
	Final	Actual	(Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$669,957	\$669,957	\$0
Intergovernmental	14,966	14,966	0
Total Revenues	684,923	684,923	0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Administration: Purchased Services	120 196	120 196	0
Furchased Services	129,186	129,186	U
Fiscal:			
Purchased Services	10,451	10,451	0
Total Support Services	139,637	139,637	0
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	62,505	0	(62,505)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	405,424	405,424	
Total Debt Service	467,929	405,424	(62,505)
Total Expenditures	607,566	545,061	(62,505)
Net Change in Fund Balance	77,357	139,862	62,505
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$77,357	\$139,862	\$62,505

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Permanent Improvement Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$344,641	\$344,641	\$0
Intergovernmental	44,973	44,973	0
Total Revenues	389,614	389,614	0
Expenditures			
Current: Instruction:			
Regular:			
Capital Outlay	162,291	162,291	0
Support Services: Fiscal: Other	5,940	5,940	0
Other	3,940	3,940	U
Operation and Maintenance of Plant: Purchased Services	239,770	239,770	0
Pupil Transportation:			
Capital Outlay	138,854	138,854	0
Total Support Services	384,564	384,564	0
Total Expenditures	546,855	546,855	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(157,241)	(157,241)	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	46,841	46,841	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	55,200	55,200	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	(\$55,200)	(\$55,200)	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Self Insurance Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$107,631	\$116,714	\$9,083
Expenses			
Purchased Services	35,514	1,000	34,514
Claims	479,486	479,486	0
		<u> </u>	
Total Expenses	515,000	480,486	34,514
European of Developing Uniden			
Excess of Revenues Under Expenses Before Transfers	(407,369)	(363,772)	43,597
Expenses Before Transfers	(107,307)	(303,772)	13,377
Transfers In	425,000	425,000	0
Net Change in Fund Equity	17,631	61,228	43,597
Fund Equity Beginning of Year	20,335	20,335	0
Tuna Equity Deginning of Tear	20,333	20,333	U
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0
	ф 27 .066	фол <i>5</i> (2	ф. 42. 50 5
Fund Equity End of Year	\$37,966	\$81,563	\$43,597



Kiptyn Peters Burton Elementary-Kindergarten

Statistical Section

Statistical Section

This part of the Berkshire Local School District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

Contents	(s)
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<i>S9</i>
Revenue Capacity	S19
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt and the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	325
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District's financial activities take place.	528
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District's financial report relates to the services the School District provides and the activities it performs.	5 41

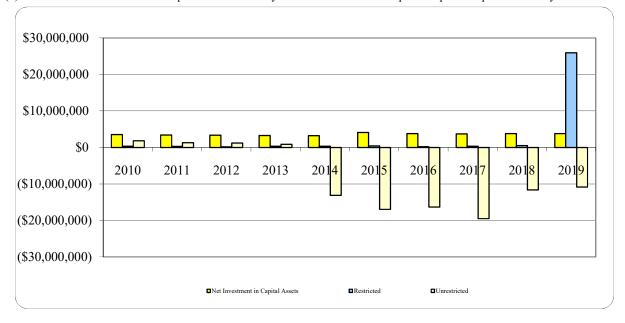
Note: On July 1, 2015, Ledgemont Local School District merged with Berkshire Local School District. Ledgemont Local School District ceased to exist as of July 1, 2015, and operation of Ledgemont Local School District were absorbed into Berkshire Local School District.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2019	2018	2017 (3)	2016
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$3,804,738	\$3,807,745	\$3,723,349	\$3,815,837
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	23,377,792	156,056	207,023	63,347
Debt Service	246,915	0	0	0
Set Asides	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
Other Purposes	2,291,933	329,272	81,807	85,022
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(10,846,144)	(11,638,316)	(19,510,539)	(16,331,548)
Total Net Position	\$18,914,702	(\$7,305,775)	(\$15,458,892)	(\$12,327,874)

- (1) GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2014.
- (2) 2015 reflects the restated balances for the merger. The merger with Ledgemont Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.
- (3) GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2016.



2015 (2)	2014 (1)	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$4,096,104	\$3,206,253	\$3,271,163	\$3,357,657	\$3,404,650	\$3,518,243
77,674 0 39,468 287,352	247,599 0 39,468 64,040	215,983 0 39,468 69,685	88,576 0 39,468 33,293	203,064 0 39,468 31,163	193,702 0 39,468 102,983
(16,972,834)	(13,116,956)	868,893	1,221,331	1,283,319	1,812,478
(\$12,472,236)	(\$9,559,596)	\$4,465,192	\$4,740,325	\$4,961,664	\$5,666,874

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

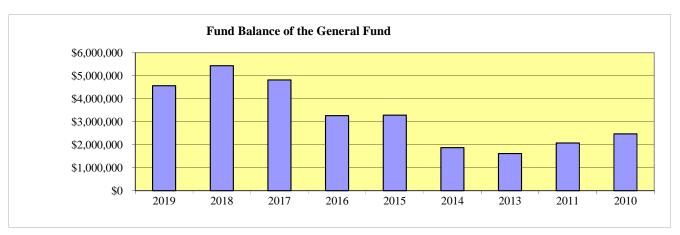
<u>-</u> -	2010				
	2019	2018	2017	2016 (1)	2015
Expenses					
Regular Instruction	\$7,577,731	\$3,722,465	\$8,703,253	\$8,715,698	\$5,559,328
Special Instruction	2,200,901	1,515,813	2,078,373	2,428,165	1,503,851
Vocational Instruction	63,945	15,774	77,369	73,049	4,181
Student Intervention	0	118,139	198,011	91,144	107,764
Pupil Support	1,139,319	825,590	1,001,316	770,575	665,385
Instructional Staff Support	450,381	286,129	326,916	428,670	327,824
Board of Education	70,328	189,277	138,441	140,276	92,855
Administration	1,404,781	675,288	1,235,711	1,364,413	1,079,853
Fiscal	500,699	386,853	485,976	519,363	426,786
Business	2,396	2,779	56	4,868	2,270
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,502,107	1,452,423	1,517,178	1,635,605	1,179,273
Pupil Transportation	1,672,573	1,108,515	1,419,591	1,295,324	943,414
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	37,132	38,015	41,561	20,956	438
Operation of Food Services	353,433	306,146	376,625	324,091	250,013
Extracurricular Activities	461,240	277,691	530,337	485,217	411,667
Interest and Fiscal Charges	672,254	14,034	10,871	9,918	7,576
Total Expenses	18,109,220	10,934,931	18,141,585	18,307,332	12,562,478
Program Revenues					
Charges for Services and Sales					
Regular Instruction	1,034,890	1,440,310	1,288,796	1,205,491	633,047
Special Instruction	254,023	0	0	0	0
Instruction Staff Support	27,119	26,071	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	45,729	19,036	13,263	21,343	0
Operation of Food Services	142,754	108,746	114,876	113,430	77,260
Extracurricular Activities	55,963	60,801	66,307	68,945	168,857
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,053,865	1,373,389	1,051,494	1,106,833	1,153,678
Capital Grants and Contributions	22,864,938	0	0	0	0
Total Program Revenues	27,479,281	3,028,353	2,534,736	2,516,042	2,032,842
Net Expense	9,370,061	(7,906,578)	(15,606,849)	(15,791,290)	(10,529,636)
General Revenues					
Property Taxes Levied for:					
General Purposes	6,372,807	6,653,880	7,322,777	6,131,597	4,765,063
Debt Service	1,022,681	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	200,602	347,574	351,775	247,742	231,966
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	169,859	0	0	0	0
Income Taxes Levied for:					
General Purposes	2,340,775	2,937,699	2,984,250	3,086,088	1,969,869
Grants and Entitlements not					
Restricted to Specific Programs	6,116,251	6,065,494	6,318,925	6,437,569	4,135,157
Unrestricted Contributions	0	0	0	0	840
Investment Earnings	607,586	30,407	11,681	10,051	5,463
Miscellaneous	19,860	24,641	27,067	22,605	47,723
Total General Revenues	16,850,421	16,059,695	17,016,475	15,935,652	11,156,081
Change in Net Position	\$26,220,482	\$8,153,117	\$1,409,626	\$144,362	\$626,445

⁽¹⁾ The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
2011	2013			
\$5,060,982	\$5,243,207	\$5,181,808	\$5,126,717	\$4,830,346
1,556,460	1,547,813	1,512,004	1,807,617	1,529,679
33,765	83,075	78,326	75,058	76,125
90,120	138,647	165,196	191,649	339,048
603,317	450,373	654,119	698,939	600,884
293,308	330,797	324,804	475,608	455,767
76,731	82,509	83,794	50,980	41,679
1,182,343	1,238,897	1,177,718	1,227,358	1,113,593
429,912	401,819	329,361	438,902	382,159
2,904	1,359	21,999	30,680	28,687
1,036,171	1,056,199	1,037,957	1,194,648	878,611
875,550	788,278	720,683	1,143,081	791,630
0	19,649	0	0	0
955	7,300	0	0	0
264,347	239,814	251,258	320,036	264,105
369,113	369,669	349,327	365,520	382,735
5,329	2,455	447	0	0
11,881,307	12,001,860	11,888,801	13,146,793	11,715,048
7 7				
622,268	500,468	387,610	36,308	220,598
0	0	0	361,691	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
86,291	105,066	124,989	138,066	153,133
178,498	152,660	181,616	211,908	185,985
647,311	621,700	719,791	1,060,395	959,797
0	0	0	0	0
1,534,368	1,379,894	1,414,006	1,808,368	1,519,513
(10.015.000)	(10.501.055)	(10.454.505)	(11.000.105)	(10.107.705)
(10,346,939)	(10,621,966)	(10,474,795)	(11,338,425)	(10,195,535)
4,306,253	4,112,813	4,131,819	4,165,046	3,841,219
0	0	0	0	0
228,635	216,669	217,922	219,675	198,446
0	0	0	0	0
2,009,045	1,932,690	1,548,753	1,626,657	1,536,729
4.022.020	4 027 222	4 225 044	4 571 000	4 650 990
4,023,930	4,037,322	4,325,044	4,571,888	4,650,889
3,680 5,439	0 4,079	0 6,285	9,820	13.083
48,801	43,260	23,633	40,129	13,083 19,758
40,001	43,200	23,033	40,129	19,738
10,625,783	10,346,833	10,253,456	10,633,215	10,260,124
\$278,844	(\$275,133)	(\$221 330)	(\$705,210)	\$64,589
φ4/0,044	(ψ413,133)	(\$221,339)	(ψ103,210)	ψ04,369

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015 (1)
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$30,618	\$30,725	\$29,728	\$4,196	\$1,807
Restricted	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	41,614
Committed	248,386	252,601	232,464	209,272	184,943
Assigned	257,878	778,860	85,152	61,783	34,368
Unassigned	3,984,908	4,328,574	4,426,249	2,945,119	3,021,386
Total General Fund	4,561,258	5,430,228	4,813,061	3,259,838	3,284,118
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	2,077	1,929	2,159	990	1,167
Restricted	30,347,584	433,930	247,159	247,159	182,718
Committed	0	0	0	0	7,077
Unassigned (Deficit)	(20,101)	(19,038)	0	0	(654)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	30,329,560	416,821	249,318	248,149	190,308
Total Governmental Funds	\$34,890,818	\$5,847,049	\$5,062,379	\$3,507,987	\$3,474,426



^{(1) 2015} reflects the restated balances for the merger. The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016 See S1 for additional details.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$2,139	\$2,139	\$2,017	\$2,029	\$1,824
41,614	41,614	41,614	41,045	41,045
193,585	260,558	105,012	182,726	0
13,089	590,741	1,137,370	888,474	13,884
1,619,679	715,436	682,425	954,849	2,412,958
1,870,106	1,610,488	1,968,438	2,069,123	2,469,711
1,139	1,531	7,101	8,211	5,288
195,681	188,645	131,448	258,673	313,009
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	(425)	0
196,820	190,176	138,549	266,459	318,297
\$2,066,926	\$1,800,664	\$2,106,987	\$2,335,582	\$2,788,008

Berkshire Local School District Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2019	2018	2017	2016 (1)	2015
Revenues					
Income Taxes	\$2,415,775	\$2,945,799	\$2,960,730	\$2,959,776	\$1,850,476
Property Taxes	7,784,455	6,921,814	7,514,877	6,024,661	4,979,118
Intergovernmental	10,141,581	7,130,899	7,282,089	7,470,839	5,247,227
Interest	607,586	30,407	11,681	10,051	5,463
Tuition and Fees	1,314,782	1,464,209	1,288,124	1,205,491	631,147
Extracurricular Activities	55,963	60,801	66,307	68,620	168,337
Contributions and Donations	2,072,534	307,984	88,330	73,563	42,448
Charges for Services	188,483	127,782	128,139	134,773	77,260
Rentals	1,250	2,172	672	325	2,420
Miscellaneous	19,860	24,641	27,067	22,605	47,723
Total Revenues	24,602,269	19,016,508	19,368,016	17,970,704	13,051,619
Expenditures					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	8,590,730	8,087,146	8,151,416	8,370,508	5,555,306
Special	2,388,616	1,970,657	2,017,294	2,446,966	1,491,056
Vocational	79,830	70,890	71,914	71,730	1,309
Student Intervention	0	181,607	185,061	99,474	102,829
Support Services:	1 172 555	1 000 201	062 575	770.045	650.046
Pupil	1,173,555	1,088,301	962,575	770,045	650,946
Instructional Staff	478,419	424,104	351,603	412,540	315,514
Board of Education	70,328	189,277	138,441	140,276	92,855
Administration	1,549,654	1,341,870	1,196,866	1,282,825	1,115,288
Fiscal Business	489,129	443,833	476,148	502,580	444,049
	2,396	2,779	1 200 054	4,868	2,270
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,412,006	1,564,190	1,398,854	1,583,363	1,148,761
Pupil Transportation Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,473,012 0	1,175,704 0	1,292,214 0	1,244,543 0	969,397 0
Operation of Community Services	37,132	38,015	41,561	20,956	221,849
Operation of Community Services Operation of Food Services	332,192	331,936	356,504	322,279	438
Extracurricular Activities	524,637	505,747	507,632	469,582	433,111
Capital Outlay	3,894,978	352,582	376,670	92,336	50,153
Debt Service:	3,074,770	332,362	370,070	72,330	30,133
Principal Retirement	210,303	267,094	203,761	141,822	108,657
Interest and Fiscal Charges	426,583	14,034	10,871	9,918	7,576
interest and Fiscar Charges	420,383	14,034			7,570
Total Expenditures	23,133,500	18,049,766	17,739,441	17,986,611	12,711,364
Excess of Revenues Over					
(Under) Expenditures	1,468,769	966,742	1,628,575	(15,907)	340,255
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
General Obligation Bonds Issued	28,000,000	0	0	0	0
Sale of Capital Assets	20,000,000	0	0	104,591	0
Inception of Capital Lease	0	342,928	357,314	163,380	163,380
Transfers In	18,716,793	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Transfers Out	(19,141,793)	(620,000)	(420,000)	(420,000)	(370,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	27,575,000	(182,072)	32,314	(57,029)	(111,620)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$29,043,769	\$784,670	\$1,660,889	(\$72,936)	\$228,635
Debt Service as a Percentage of					
Noncapital Expenditures	3.33%	1.60%	1.24%	0.86%	0.94%

⁽¹⁾ The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
02.162.460	01.505.505	01.540.550	01.606.65	01.744.606
\$2,162,468	\$1,735,507	\$1,548,753	\$1,626,657	\$1,544,686
4,526,039	4,373,428	4,353,798	4,349,320	4,059,441
4,636,804	4,628,000	5,007,888	5,610,908	5,581,373
5,439	4,079	6,285	9,820	13,083
620,668	498,588	387,610	397,999	220,598
178,498	152,660	179,916	209,908	183,351
38,117 86,291	31,022	36,947	21,375	29,313
	105,066	124,989	138,066 2,000	153,133 2,634
1,600 48,801	1,880 43,260	1,700 23,633	40,129	19,758
40,001	43,200	23,033	40,127	17,736
12,304,725	11,573,490	11,671,519	12,406,182	11,807,370
4,963,720	5,041,132	5,000,387	4,920,559	4,598,101
1,548,503	1,521,958	1,489,364	1,799,284	1,560,754
46,237	79,538	75,001	71,458	70,925
90,120	138,647	165,196	191,649	339,048
575,935	433,058	699,224	642,890	587,278
293,572	287,340	320,881	453,246	444,152
76,731	82,509	83,794	50,980	41,679
1,206,405	1,205,689	1,132,616	1,195,284	1,084,482
422,157	392,099	325,331	432,910	376,220
2,904	1,359	21,999	30,680	28,687
1,010,435	948,417	1,001,524	1,148,327	963,066
879,380	832,991	688,329	1,018,781	854,523
0	4,132	0	0	0
955	7,300	0	0	0
242,935	233,496	243,726	279,864	244,249
367,952	368,545	376,503	364,396	381,611
168,236	115,458	49,839	8,300	622,245
103,106	55,314	26,603	0	0
5,329	2,455	447	0	0
12,004,612	11,751,437	11,700,764	12,608,608	12,197,020
300,113	(177,947)	(29,245)	(202,426)	(389,650)
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
241,149	146,624	75,650	0	0
65,000	75,000	11,000	0	116,600
(340,000)	(350,000)	(286,000)	(250,000)	(416,600)
(33,851)	(128,376)	(199,350)	(250,000)	(300,000)
\$266,262	(\$306,323)	(\$228,595)	(\$452,426)	(\$689,650)
0.93%	0.50%	0.23%	0.00%	0.00%

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Years

	Real Estate					
		Assessed Value				
Collection Year	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial	Total	Estimated Actual Value		
2019	\$292,339,590	\$37,756,960	\$330,096,550	\$943,133,000		
2018	289,887,800	36,647,150	326,534,950	932,957,000		
2017	291,781,240	38,821,610	330,602,850	944,579,571		
2016 (1)	291,026,460	38,431,820	329,458,280	941,309,371		
2015 (1)	290,484,840	39,172,430	329,657,270	941,877,914		
2015	194,401,510	32,752,300	227,153,810	649,010,886		
2014	188,228,330	30,728,180	218,956,510	625,590,029		
2013	187,539,730	26,214,110	213,753,840	610,725,257		
2012	187,328,640	25,339,290	212,667,930	607,622,657		
2011	189,075,680	24,497,110	213,572,790	610,207,971		
2010	189,031,680	24,417,430	213,449,110	609,854,600		

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of a true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property.

For the real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent, $2\ 1/2$ percent and homestead exemptions before being billed.

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

(1) Includes the assessed valuation of both Berkshire Local Schools and Ledgemont Local Schools. See S1 for further details.

Public Utilit	y Personal	Total				
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio	Total Tax Rate Mills	Weighted Average Tax Rate
\$14,163,020	\$16,094,341	\$344,259,570	\$959,227,341	35.89%	\$55.95	\$26.45
13,172,320	14,968,545	339,707,270	947,925,545	35.84	52.30	22.72
12,627,620	14,349,568	343,230,470	958,929,140	35.79	52.30	22.48
12,121,320	13,774,227	341,579,600	955,083,599	35.76	52.30	22.33
10,654,590	12,107,489	340,311,860	953,985,403	35.65	52.30	33.28
7,110,920	8,080,591	234,264,730	657,091,477	35.65	52.30	23.68
6,777,210	7,701,375	225,733,720	633,291,404	35.64	52.30	23.02
6,152,350	6,991,307	219,906,190	617,716,564	35.60	52.30	22.31
5,573,190	6,333,170	218,241,120	613,955,828	35.55	52.30	22.03
7,110,920	8,080,591	220,683,710	618,288,562	35.66	52.30	22.41
5,284,160	6,004,727	218,733,270	615,859,327	35.52	52.30	21.93

Berkshire Local School District
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Unvoted Millage					
Operating	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000
Voted Millage - by levy					
1976 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural	7.9017	7.8983	7.7910	7.7934	7.7817
Commercial/Industrial	7.8995	7.8884	7.7910	7.4873	7.7617
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000
1977 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.5137	1.5131	1.4925	1.4930	1.4907
Commercial/Industrial	1.5133	1.5112	1.4164	1.4344	1.4107
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
1983 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					• 0004
Residential/Agricultural	2.0309	2.0300	2.0025	2.0031	2.0001
Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	2.7171 4.7000	2.7133 4.7000	2.5431 4.7000	2.5754 4.7000	2.5330 4.7000
	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000
1985 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural	1.9445	1.9437	1.9173	1.9178	1.9150
Commercial/Industrial	2.6015	2.5979	2.4349	2.4658	2.4252
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000
1988 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	2.3483	2.3473	2.3154	2.3161	2.3126
Commercial/Industrial	2.9623	2.9582	2.7726	2.8078	2.7616
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
2008 Permanent Improvements - 5 years (1)					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.0201	1.0197	1.0058	1.0061	1.0046
Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	1.4982 2.5000	1.4961 2.5000	1.4022 2.5000	1.4200 2.5000	1.3966 2.5000
·	2.3000	2.3000	2.3000	2.3000	2.3000
2018 Bond (\$28,000,000) 38 years					
Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural	3.6500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial/Industrial	3.6500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	3.6500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Effective Voted Millage by type of preparty					
Total Effective Voted Millage by type of property Residential/Agricultural	20.4092	16.7521	16.5296	16.5296	16.5047
Commercial/Industrial	22.8419	19.1651	18.1907	18.1907	17.8912
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	51.4500	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000
Total Effective Millage by type of property					
Residential/Agricultural	24.9092	21.2521	21.0296	21.0296	21.0047
Commercial/Industrial	27.3419	22.6651	22.6907	22.6907	22.3912
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	55.9500	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000
Total Weighted Average Tax Rate	26.4531	22.7163	22.4760	22.3261	23.6807
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District Auburn Joint Vocational School District Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000
rangiote/r done othery reisonal	1.3000	1.3000	1.3000	1.5000	1.3000

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000
7.8684	7.8567	7.8404	7.7734	7.7579
7.3617	7.3287	7.3184	7.5105	7.4948
26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000
1.5074	1.5051	1.5020	1.4891	1.4862
1.4103	1.4040	1.4020	1.4388	1.4358
5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
2.0372	2.0342	2.0300	2.0126	2.0086
2.5322	2.5208	2.5173	2.5834	2.5780
4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000
1.9505	1.9476	1.9436	1.9269	1.9231
2.4244	2.4136	2.4102	2.4734	2.4683
4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000
2.3588	2.3553	2.3504	2.3304	2.3256
2.7607	2.7483	2.7445	2.8165	2.8106
5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
1.0333	1.0318	1.0296	1.0208	1.0188
1.3962	1.3899	1.3880	1.4244	1.4214
2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16.7556	16.7307	16.6960	16.5531	16.5202
17.8854	17.8053	17.7804	18.2469	18.2088
47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000
21.2556	21.2307	21.1960	21.0531	21.0202
22.3854	22.3053	22.2804	22.7469	22.7088
52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000
23.0172	22.3091	22.0288	22.4081	21.9270
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000	1.5000 1.5000 (continued)

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments (continued) (per \$1,000 of assessed value) Last Ten Years

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District					
Ashtabula County Tech and Career Center Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	\$2.4324 2.7518 4.1100	N/A N/A N/A
Burton Public Library Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	1.6742 1.6988 1.7000	1.6738 1.7000 1.7000	1.6570 1.6973 1.7000	1.6554 1.7000 1.7000	1.6528 1.7000 1.7000
Village of Burton Unvoted Millage Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	11.1365 11.7248 12.0000	11.1365 11.7248 12.0000	11.1700 11.7024 12.0000	8.2113 9.1217 9.7500	8.2119 9.1217 9.7500
Township of Burton Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	9.7905 10.0084 10.3500	9.1941 9.6019 10.3500	9.9308 10.3933 11.2500	5.9254 6.4381 7.2500	5.9276 6.3277 7.2500
Township of Claridon Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	8.7973 8.8040 9.0500	6.4980 6.4713 6.7500	7.5077 7.3069 9.1500	7.5000 7.3069 9.1500	7.4788 7.3062 9.1500
Township of Montville Voted Millage (2) Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	8.3760 8.3555 9.9000	8.3742 8.2910 9.9000	7.7089 8.0095 10.4000	7.7197 7.9899 10.4000	N/A N/A N/A
Township of Thompson Voted Millage (2) Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	10.1850 10.8152 12.5000	10.1815 10.7975 12.5000	9.9969 10.1829 12.5000	10.0202 10.4612 12.5000	N/A N/A N/A
Township of Troy Voted Millage Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	9.3957 8.9614 12.5000	9.3882 8.9668 12.5000	9.1880 8.2865 12.5000	9.1950 8.2865 12.5000	8.0596 7.2467 11.0000
Geauga County Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	12.9966 14.0858 15.6000	12.9945 14.1203 15.6000	13.2553 14.0753 15.6000	14.0525 13.2506 13.4000	11.4711 12.1414 14.1000

⁽¹⁾ This is renewed every five years and was last renewed in 2013

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election

Real property tax rates for voted levies are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do no generate additional revenue.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners with the School District

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

⁽²⁾ The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for July 1, 2015, therefore, tax rates will not be effective until January 1, 2016

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year

2014 2013 2012 2011 2010 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 \$1.1980 \$1.1980 1.1762 1.1710 1.1693 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885 9.1500 9.1500 9.4000 9	_
N/A N/A 1.1762 1.2000 1	
N/A N/A 1.1762 1.2000 1	_
N/A N/A 1.1762 1.2000 1	
N/A N/A 1.1762 1.2000 1	
N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A 1.2000 1.2000 1.1980 \$1.1950 1.1762 1.1710 1.1693 1.2000 1.1989 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9316 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 \$1.1980 \$1.1950 1.1762 1.1710 1.1693 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
1.1762 1.1710 1.1693 1.2000 1.1989 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9316 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
1.1762 1.1710 1.1693 1.2000 1.1989 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9316 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 1.2000 8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	6
8.2157 8.1969 8.1914 8.1231 8.1174 9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	9
9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	0
9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
9.1119 9.0709 9.0348 9.3172 9.3172 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 9.7500 5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	4
5.9921 5.1969 5.2561 5.9389 5.9310 6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	2
6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	0
6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
6.3367 6.0709 5.5043 6.3130 6.3107 7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	
7.2500 6.7500 6.3500 7.2500 7.2500 7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	6
7.5704 7.5605 6.5040 6.5222 6.5171 7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2885	7
7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2884	0
7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2884	
7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2884	
7.3096 7.3061 6.2763 6.2885 6.2884	1
N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	
N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	
N/A N/A N/A N/A	
N/A N/A N/A N/A	
N/A N/A N/A N/A	
N/A N/A N/A N/A	
8.3376 8.3363 8.3172 9.3918 9.3722	2
7.2395 7.2395 7.2392 8.4271 8.3976	6
11.0000 11.0000 11.0000 12.5000 12.5000	0
11.0000 11.0050 11.0551 11.555	
11.8028 11.9850 11.9674 11.6097 11.2064	
12.4790 12.7460 12.5853 12.4348 12.0948	
15.1000 15.1000 15.1000 15.1000 15.1000	U

Property Tax Levies and Collections (1) Last Ten Years

Collection Year (2)	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (3)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2018	\$7,727,235	\$7,545,234	97.64	\$215,775	\$7,761,009	100.44%
2017	7,680,648	7,480,826	97.40	219,339	7,700,165	100.25
2016	7,580,926	7,290,186	95.99	187,240	7,477,426	98.56
2015	5,213,614	4,883,579	93.67	135,421	5,019,000	96.27
2014	5,199,872	5,139,730	98.84	142,551	5,282,281	101.58
2013	4,895,103	4,825,539	98.58	141,557	4,967,096	101.47
2012	4,847,757	4,729,795	97.57	117,245	4,847,040	99.99
2011	4,822,787	4,764,641	98.79	121,788	4,886,429	101.32
2010	4,805,662	4,712,631	98.06	208,062	4,920,693	102.39
2009	4,830,649	4,729,877	97.91	205,453	4,935,330	102.17

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

- (1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
- (2) The 2018 information cannot be presented because all collections have not been made by June 30, 2018.
- (3) The County does not maintain delinquency information by tax year.

Note: We considered modifying the stat table presentation for the subsequent adjustments; however, our current (or the County's) computer system does not provide the information in the manner needed for the modified presentation. Delinquencies are tracked by the date the parcel is first certified delinquent and penalties and interest are applied to the total delinquent balance. We are looking at options to improve the presentation.

Principal Taxpayers Real Estate Tax 2019 and 2010

		2019
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc	\$4,633,860	1.40 %
RW Sidley Inc	2,696,870	0.82
Saint Gobain Ceramics & Plastics Inc	1,729,000	0.52
Luxenburg Properties BH	1,333,180	0.40
Thistle Lane Real Properties LLC	1,324,090	0.40
Excel Polymers LLC	1,279,150	0.39
Troy Oaks Homes and Residential Club	1,212,310	0.37
V & S Schuler Engineering Inc	1,206,800	0.37
Burton HCC Real Estate Co LLC	1,033,530	0.31
Preston Real Estate	885,490	0.27
Totals	\$17,334,280	5.25 %
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	\$330,096,550	
		2010
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value

	20	J10
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc	\$4,016,460	1.88 %
Saint Gobain Ceramics & Plastics, Inc.	2,114,350	0.99
Thistle Lane Real Properties LLC	1,642,380	0.77
Excel Polymers LLC	1,252,520	0.59
John & James Masternick Trustees	1,089,280	0.51
Luxenburg Properties BH	1,020,830	0.48
Troy Oaks Homes	933,390	0.44
Bridge Creek Properties LLC	721,530	0.34
Preston Real Estate Holding Co	634,120	0.30
Grandview Golf Club	614,130	0.28
Totals	\$14,038,990	6.58 %
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	\$213,449,110	

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

Principal Taxpayers Public Utilities Tax 2019 and 2010

	203	19
		Percent of
	Assessed	Public Utility
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$8,821,940	62.29 %
American Transmission Systems Inc	2,465,360	17.41
Orwell Trumbull Pipeline Co LLC	1,338,000	9.45
East Ohio Gas Company	950,270	6.71
Ohio Edison	340,350	2.40
Total	\$13,915,920	98.26 %
Total Public Utilities Assessed Valuation	\$14,163,020	
	20	10
	201	1
	. 1	Percent of
N. CT	Assessed	Public Utility
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$4,312,660	81.61 %
American Transmission Systems Inc	393,830	7.45
East Ohio Gas Company	325,140	6.15
Ohio Edison	247,380	4.69
one Ballon	217,500	1.07
Total	\$5,279,010	99.90 %
Total Public Utilities Assessed Valuation	\$5,284,160	

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections (1)
Last Ten Years

Tax Year	Tax Rate (2)	Total Tax Collected (3)	Taxes from Withholding	Percentage of Taxes from Withholding	Taxes from Direct Payments	Percentage of Taxes from Direct Payments
2019	1.00 %	\$2,340,775	\$1,962,918	83.86 %	\$377,857	16.14 %
2018	1.00	2,937,699	1,837,047	62.53	1,100,652	37.47
2017	1.00	2,984,250	1,726,745	57.86	1,257,505	42.14
2016	1.00	3,086,088	1,725,506	55.91	1,360,582	44.09
2015	1.00	1,969,869	1,105,924	56.14	863,985	43.86
2014	1.00	2,009,045	1,063,409	52.93	945,636	47.07
2013	1.00	1,932,690	779,138	40.31	1,153,552	59.69
2012	1.00	1,548,753	761,923	49.20	786,830	50.80
2011	1.00	1,626,657	910,880	58.81	670,020	41.19
2010	1.00	1,536,729	910,880	59.27	625,910	40.73

⁽¹⁾ Income tax is only collected on the income of residents and on estates.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

⁽²⁾ The School District's income tax rate may only be increased by a majority vote of the School District's residents

⁽³⁾ Total tax collected is on a full accrual basis. The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt December 31, 2018

	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to School District (1)	Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Direct:			
General Obligation Bonds	\$28,000,000	100.00%	\$28,000,000
Capital Leases	373,691	100.00%	373,691
Total Direct	28,373,691		28,373,691
Overlapping:			
Geauga County			
General Obligation Bonds	65,000	7.52%	4,888
Special Assessment Bonds	377,300	7.52%	28,373
Capital Lease	28,688	7.52%	2,157
Loan Payable	206,203	7.52%	15,506
Total Overlapping	677,191	7.52%	50,925
Total	\$29,050,882		\$28,424,616

Source: Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

⁽¹⁾ Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2018 collection year.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value, Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income and Debt per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

		<u>-</u>	(General Bonded Debt	
Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Estimated Actual Value (2)	Bonded Debt	Ratio of Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	Bonded Debt per Capita
2019	12,903	\$959,227,341	\$28,000,000	2.92	\$2,170
2018	12,903	947,925,545	0	0.00	0
2017	12,903	958,929,140	0	0.00	0
2016	12,903	955,083,599	0	0.00	0
2015	8,647	657,091,477	0	0.00	0
2014	8,647	633,291,404	0	0.00	0
2013	8,647	617,716,564	0	0.00	0
2012	8,647	613,955,828	0	0.00	0
2011	8,647	618,288,562	0	0.00	0
2010	8,647	615,859,327	0	0.00	0

Source: (1) U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population

(a) 2000 Federal Census, 2006-2009

(b) 2010 Federal Census, 2010-2015

(2) Geauga County Auditor

(3) The personal income can be found on S26

General Debt					
Capital Leases	Total Debt	Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income (3)	General Debt per Capita		
\$373,691	\$28,373,691	69.79%	\$2,199		
583,994	583,994	1.44	45		
508,160	508,160	1.25	39		
354,607	354,607	0.87	27		
333,049	333,049	1.18	39		
278,400	278,400	0.98	32		
140,357	140,357	0.50	16		
49,047	49,047	0.17	6		
0	0	0.00	0		
0	0	0.00	0		

Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Assessed Valuation	\$344,259,570	\$339,707,270	\$343,230,470	\$341,579,600
Debt Limit - 9% of Assessed Value (1)	\$30,983,361	\$30,573,654	\$30,890,742	\$30,742,164
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit General Obligation Bonds Less Amount Available in Debt Service	28,000,000 (419,962)	0	0	0
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	27,580,038	0	0	0
Legal Debt Margin	\$3,403,323	\$30,573,654	\$30,890,742	\$30,742,164
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	10.98%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Unvoted Debt Limit10% of Assessed Value (1)	\$344,260	\$339,707	\$343,230	\$341,580
Amount of Debt Applicable	0	0	0	0
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	\$344,260	\$339,707	\$343,230	\$341,580
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Geauga County Auditor and School District Financial Records

⁽¹⁾ Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$234,264,730	\$225,733,720	\$219,906,190	\$218,241,120	\$220,683,710	\$218,733,270
\$21,083,826	\$20,316,035	\$19,791,557	\$19,641,701	\$19,861,534	\$19,685,994
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
\$21,083,826	\$20,316,035	\$19,791,557	\$19,641,701	\$19,861,534	\$19,685,994
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
\$234,265	\$225,734	\$219,906	\$218,241	\$220,684	\$218,733
0	0	0	0	0	0
\$234,265	\$225,734	\$219,906	\$218,241	\$220,684	\$218,733
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income (1)	Personal Income Per Capita (1)	Median Household Income (1)
2019	1,455	\$40,658,520	\$27,944	\$60,200
2018	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2017	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2016	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2015	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2014	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2013	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2012	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2011	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2010	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200

Source 2000 & 2010 U.S. Census Geauga County

(1) Information presented is for the Village of Burton. Information for the Townships of Burton, Troy and Claridon was not available.

Median Age (1)	Median Value of Residential Property (1)	Geauga County Unemployment Rate	Total Assessed Property Value
37.50	\$135,100	5.2 %	\$344,259,570
37.50	135,100	5.2	339,707,270
37.50	135,100	4.8	343,230,470
37.50	135,100	4.1	341,579,600
37.50	135,100	5.6	234,264,730
37.50	135,100	5.6	225,733,720
37.50	135,100	5.6	219,906,190
37.50	135,100	7.5	218,241,120
37.50	135,100	7.5	220,683,710
37.50	135,100	7.5	218,733,270

Berkshire Local School District
Principal Employers December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2009

December 31, 2018

Employer	City	Nature of Business or Activity	Employees
Great Lakes Cheese Company	Troy	Cheese Packaging and Distribution	636
Hexpol Compounding/Burton Rubber Processing	Burton	Manufacturing	266
Preston Superstore	Burton	Automobile Sales	185
Berkshire Local School District	Burton	Education	161
Burton Health Care	Burton	Long-term Health Care and Rehabilitation	80
Duramax	Troy	Manufacturing	86
Ronyak Paving	Burton	Paving	75
BFG Supply, Incorporated	Burton	Wholesale Distributor - Greenhouse	43
Troy Manufacturing	Troy	Manufacturing	n/a
ARMS Trucking	Burton	Trucking	n/a
Total			1,532
Total Employment within the School District			n/a

December 31, 2009

Employer	City	Nature of Business or Activity	Employees
Great Lakes Cheese Company	Troy	Cheese Packaging and Distribution	500
Excel Polymers, LLC	Burton	Manufacturing	214
BFG Supply, Incorporated	Burton	Wholesale Distributor - Greenhouse	190
Berkshire Local School District	Burton	Education	139
Burton Health Care	Burton	Long-term Health Care and Rehabilitation	125
Duramax	Troy	Manufacturing	90
Preston Superstore	Burton	Automobile Sales	75
Ronyak Paving	Burton	Paving	66
ARMS Trucking	Burton	Trucking	65
Troy Manufacturing	Troy	Manufacturing	32
Total			1,515
Total Employment within the School District			n/a

Source: Village of Burton and the Townships of Burton and Troy, Ohio.

n/a - Information not available.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Building Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Burton Elementary School					
Constructed in 1959					
Total Building Square Footage	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645
Enrollment Grades PS-6	479	442	451	425	0
Student Capacity	640	640	640	640	640
Regular Instruction Classrooms	23	23	23	23	23
Regular Instruction Teachers	26.5	25.0	29	30	30
Special Instruction Classrooms	4	4	4	4	4
Special Instruction Teachers	7	7	7	6	5
Ledgemont Elementary School Constructed in 1981					
Total Building Square Footage	48,050	48,050	48,050	48,050	0
Enrollment Grades 1-6	199	195	192	195	0
Student Capacity	739	739	739	739	0
Regular Instruction Classrooms	14	14	27	27	0
Regular Instruction Teachers	17	15	14	16	0
Special Instruction Classrooms	3	2	1	1	0
Special Instruction Teachers	6	5	4	0.5	0
Junior High/High School					
Constructed in 1936	0.5.40.5	0-10-	0-10-	0-10-	0.7.40.7
Total Building Square Footage	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485
Enrollment Grades 7-12	598	598	591	604	906
Student Capacity	760	760	760	760	760
Regular Instruction Classrooms Regular Instruction Teachers	30 33	30 35	32 33.5	32 34	32 27
Special Instruction Classrooms					
Special Instruction Classrooms Special Instruction Teachers	7 5	6 5	5 4	5 8	5

Source: School District Records

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
41 (45	41 (45	41 (45	41 645	41 645
41,645 454	41,645 474	41,645 491	41,645 507	41,645 508
640	640	640	640	640
23	23	23	23	23
29	29	29	23	23
4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	8	8
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485
495	517	548	576	569
760	760	760	760	760
32	32	32	32	32
27	27	28	30	30
5 6	5 6	5 5	5 5	5 5
O	0	3	3	3

Berkshire Local School District Per Pupil Cost Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Expenditures	Enrollment	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio	Students Receiving Free or Reduced Lunch	Percentage of Enrollment
2019	\$23,133,500	1,276	\$18,130	19.39 %	94	13.6	283	22.2%
2018	18,049,766	1,235	14,615	1.64	91	13.6	278	22.5
2017	17,739,441	1,234	14,376	(2.22)	91	13.6	301	24.4
2016	17,986,611	1,224	14,695	4.52	94	13.0	340	27.8
2015	12,711,364	906	14,030	9.84	70	12.9	212	23.4
2014	12,004,612	949	12,650	6.26	69	13.8	212	22.3
2013	11,751,437	991	11,858	5.03	69	14.4	220	20.7
2012	11,700,764	1,039	11,262	(3.38)	69	15.1	227	21.8
2011	12,608,608	1,083	11,642	0.03	72	15.0	242	22.3
2010	12,197,020	1,077	11,325	(3.21)	73	14.8	155	14.4

Source: School District Records (Modified Accrual Basis)

Attendance and Graduation Rates Last Ten School Years

Fiscal Year	Berkshire Attendance Rate	State Average	Berkshire Graduation Rate	State Average
2019	94.90%	N/A	93.00%	N/A
2018	94.90	N/A	94.30	85.60
2017	95.49	N/A	95.50	85.60
2016	95.20	N/A	94.10	83.00
2015	95.00	N/A	94.10	83.00
2014	95.00	94.30	94.10	83.00
2013	95.00	94.30	93.80	83.00
2012	94.40	94.30	95.90	83.00
2011	94.00	94.00	95.20	83.00
2010	94.30	94.30	95.20	83.00

Source: Ohio Department of Education Local Report Cards

School District Employees by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Regular Instruction					
Elementary Classroom Teachers	43.00	39.00	40.50	44.00	30.50
High School Classroom Teachers	26.00	28.00	28.50	32.00	24.00
Special Instruction					
Elementary Classroom Teachers	11.50	10.50	11.00	5.00	4.00
Gifted Education Teachers	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
High School Classroom Teachers	5.00	5.00	4.00	6.00	5.00
Vocational Instruction					
High School Classroom Teachers	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pupil Support Services					
Guidance Counselors	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Librarians	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Psychologists	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Speech and Language Pathologists	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Nurse	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Aides	10.00	12.00	6.00	6.00	5.00
Administration					
Elementary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
High School	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Central Office	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Secretarial	8.00	8.00	8.50	8.00	6.50
Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Fiscal Services					
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Clerks	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Operation of Plant					
Custodians	11.00	12.00	10.00	10.00	7.00
Maintenance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pupil Transportation					
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Bus Drivers	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	10.00
Bus Aides	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Van Drivers	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Food Service Program					
Elementary Cooks	2.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.00
High School Cooks	2.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	3.00
Totals	161.00	162.50	155.00	158.50	122.00

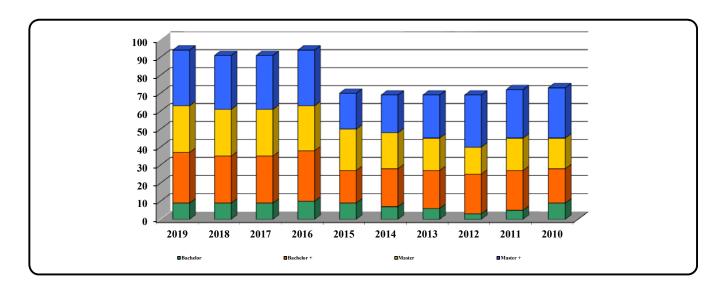
Method: Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee at fiscal year end.

Source: School District Records

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
29.50	29.00	29.00	31.00	31.00
24.00	24.00	25.00	30.00	29.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
6.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	7.50
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
121.00	122.50	124.50	135.50	134.00

Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education Last Ten Fiscal Years

Degree	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Bachelor's Degree	9	10	9	10	9	7	6	3	5	9
Bachelor + 15	3	2	2	1	1	4	4	4	7	4
Bachelor + 150	25	26	24	27	17	17	17	18	15	15
Master's Degree	26	25	26	25	23	20	18	15	18	17
Master + 15	16	17	18	18	13	10	10	12	13	12
Master + 30	10	8	9	13	7	11	14	17	14	16
Master + 45	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	94	91	91	94	70	69	69	69	72	73

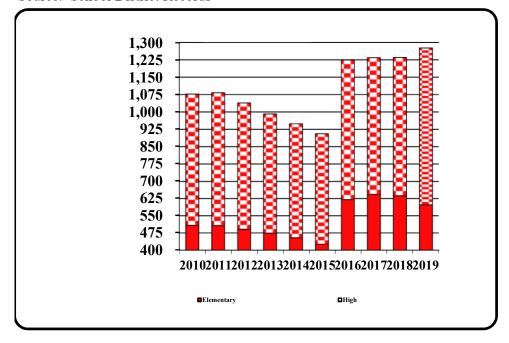


Source: School District Records

Enrollment Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Elementary Schools	Junior/High School	Total
2019	678	598	1,276
2018	637	598	1,235
2017	643	591	1,234
2016	620	604	1,224
2015	426	480	906
2014	454	495	949
2013	474	517	991
2012	491	548	1,039
2011	507	576	1,083
2010	508	569	1,077

Source: School District Records



(2) The following are changes made in the 1997-98 school year Elementary grade change from K-6 to K-5 Middle School grade change from 7,8 to 6,7,8

SAT Composite Scores Last Ten Fiscal Years

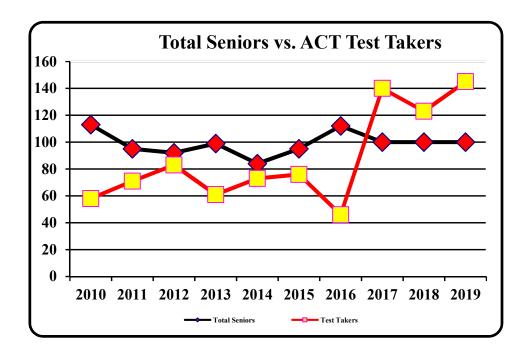
School Year	Number of Senior Test Takers	Berkshire Verbal	Ohio Verbal	National Verbal
2019	1	650	560	531
2018	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
2017	2	635	494	494
2016	1	595	535	487
2015	7	602	555	498
2014	13	570	496	496
2013	6	722	543	496
2012	6	560	489	489
2011	4	480	501	501
2010	4	510	537	502

Source: High School Guidance Office, Berkshire Local School District n/a - Berkshire Local School District SAT information was not available

Berkshire Math	Ohio Math	National Math
660	540	531
n/a	n/a	n/a
610	508	508
615	562	513
622	562	513
565	514	514
763	552	514
528	514	514
520	516	516
520	546	515

ACT Composite Scores Last Ten School Years

School Year	Number of Test Takers	Berkshire Composite	Ohio Composite	National Composite
2019	145	19.7	20.3	20.8
2018	123	19.5	22.0	20.0
2017	140	20.0	26.0	20.8
2016	46	21.0	22.0	21.0
2015	76	23.6	22.0	21.0
2014	73	21.9	22.0	21.0
2013	61	21.3	21.8	21.1
2012	83	22.5	21.8	21.1
2011	71	22.0	21.8	21.0
2010	58	21.7	21.7	21.1



Source: High School Guidance Office, Berkshire Local School District

Average Number of Students per Teacher Last Ten School Years

Fiscal Year	Berkshire Average	State Average
2019	13.6	N/A
2018	13.6	N/A
2017	13.6	N/A
2016	13.0	N/A
2015	12.9	N/A
2014	13.8	18.47
2013	14.4	18.47
2012	14.4	19.1
2011	15.0	19.1
2010	14.8	19.1

Source: Ohio Department of Education, EMIS Reports

This Page Intentionally Left Blank